

JOB No.: TCS00670/13



AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI
BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED
WORKS

5th QUARTERLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING &
AUDIT SUMMARY REPORT –
(August to October 2014)

PREPARED FOR

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Quality Index

| Date | Reference No. | Prepared By | Certified By |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 18 February 2015 | TCS00670/13/600/R0307v2 |  Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant) |  T.W. Tam (Environmental Team Leader) |

| Version | Date | Description |
|---------|------------------|---|
| 1 | 30 January 2015 | First Submission |
| 2 | 18 February 2015 | Amended against the IEC's comments on 6 February 2015 |
| | | |

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk.

Unit A-C, 27/F Ford Glory Plaza
37-39 Wing Hong Street
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong
T +852 3995 8100 **F** +852 3995 8101 **E** hongkong@smec.com
www.smec.com

18 February 2015

Our ref: 7076192/L17950/RV/AB/AW/FL/rw
Your ref:

AECOM
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Simon LEUNG

Dear Sirs

Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation
Quarterly EM&A Summary Report (No. 5) – August to October 2014

With reference to the Quarterly EM&A Report No. 5 for August to October 2014 (Version 2) certified by the ET Leader and received by us on 18 February 2015, please be noted that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Section 13.4 of the EM&A Manual.

Thank you for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995 8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Mr Francis LEE on tel. 3995 8144 or by email to francis.lee@smec.com.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
SMEC Asia Limited



Antony WONG

Independent Environmental Checker

| | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| cc | CEDD/BCP | - | Mr Desmond LAM / Mr Eric CHAN / | by fax: 3547 1659 |
| | | | Mr William CHEUNG / Mr CM OR | |
| | AECOM | - | Mr Pat LAM / Mr Perry YAM | by email |
| | AUES | - | Mr TW TAM | by email |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.01. This is the 5th Quarterly EM&A Summary Report for the “Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works” under Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/A (hereinafter “the EP”), covering the period from **1 August to 31 October 2014** (hereinafter “Reporting Period”).

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES.02. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

| Environmental Aspect | Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection | Reporting Period | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| | | Number of Monitoring Locations to undertake | Total Occasions |
| Air Quality | 1-hour TSP | 6 | 276 |
| | 24-hour TSP | 6 | 96 |
| Construction Noise | L _{eq(30min)} Daytime | 8 | 123 |
| Water Quality | Water sampling | 5 | 38* |
| Joint Site Inspection / Audit | IEC, ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing | Contract 2 | 14 |
| | | Contract 3 | 13 |
| | | Contract 5 | 13 |

(*) number of sampling day

BREACHES OF ACTION/LIMIT LEVELS

ES.03. In the Reporting Period, 3 Action Level exceedances in 24-hour TSP monitoring of air quality and 1 Limit Level of construction noise were registered. For water quality monitoring, a total of 18 Action / Limit Level exceedances were recorded. The summary of breach of environmental performance is shown below.

| Environmental Aspect | Monitoring Parameters | Action Level | Limit Level | Event & Action | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | NOE Issued | Investigation | Corrective Actions |
| Air Quality | 1-hour TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| | 24-hour TSP | 3 | 0 | 3 | Not project related | NA |
| Construction Noise | L _{eq(30min)} Daytime | 0 | 1 | 1 | Due to cumulative noise by C2 and other workshop nearby | Enhance noise mitigation measures |
| Water Quality | DO | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| | Turbidity | 1 | 8 | 9 | Not project related | NA |
| | SS | 1 | 8 | 9 | | |

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES.04. In this Reporting Period, no environmental complaint in relation to the EM&A Programme was recorded.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES.05. No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

REPORTING CHANGES

ES.06. No reporting changes were made in the Reporting Period.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- ES.07. As dry season is approaching, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.
- ES.08. Muddy water or other water pollutants from sites surface flow to local stream such as Kong Yiu Channel and Ma Wat Channel or public area should properly avoided. Water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas should be fully implemented.
- ES.09. Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.
- ES.10. To control the site performance on waste management, the Contractor shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are fully in compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge license and the chemical waste producer registration. The Contractor is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | PROJECT BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 | REPORT STRUCTURE | 1 |
| 2 | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 2 |
| 2.1 | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING | 2 |
| 2.2 | PROJECT ORGANIZATION | 3 |
| 2.3 | CONCURRENT PROJECTS | 5 |
| 2.4 | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 5 |
| 2.5 | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS | 7 |
| 3 | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 10 |
| 3.1 | GENERAL | 10 |
| 3.2 | MONITORING PARAMETERS | 10 |
| 3.3 | MONITORING LOCATIONS | 10 |
| 3.4 | MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD | 12 |
| 3.5 | MONITORING EQUIPMENT | 13 |
| 3.6 | MONITORING METHODOLOGY | 15 |
| 3.7 | EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION | 17 |
| 3.8 | DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS | 17 |
| 3.9 | DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL | 18 |
| 4 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING | 19 |
| 4.1 | GENERAL | 19 |
| 4.2 | SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS | 19 |
| 5 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING | 21 |
| 5.1 | GENERAL | 21 |
| 5.2 | SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS | 21 |
| 6 | WATER QUALITY MONITORING | 23 |
| 6.1 | GENERAL | 23 |
| 6.2 | SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS | 23 |
| 7 | WASTE MANAGEMENT | 25 |
| 7.1 | GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT | 25 |
| 7.2 | RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES | 25 |
| 8 | SITE INSPECTIONS | 26 |
| 8.1 | REQUIREMENTS | 26 |
| 9 | NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS | 28 |
| 9.1 | NON-COMPLIANCE (EXCEEDANCES) | 28 |
| 9.2 | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION | 28 |
| 10 | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES | 30 |
| 10.1 | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | 30 |
| 11 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 31 |
| 11.1 | CONCLUSIONS | 31 |
| 11.2 | RECOMMENDATIONS | 31 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|------------|---|
| TABLE 2-1 | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE CONTRACTS |
| TABLE 3-1 | SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS |
| TABLE 3-2 | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - AIR QUALITY |
| TABLE 3-3 | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - CONSTRUCTION NOISE |
| TABLE 3-4 | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - WATER QUALITY |
| TABLE 3-5 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-6 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-7 | WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-8 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING |
| TABLE 3-9 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE |
| TABLE 3-10 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY |
| TABLE 4-1 | SUMMARY OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS |
| TABLE 4-2 | SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF AIR QUALITY A/L LEVELS |
| TABLE 5-1 | SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS |
| TABLE 5-2 | SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE A/L LEVELS |
| TABLE 6-1 | SUMMARY OF THE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS – CONTRACT 5 |
| TABLE 6-2 | SUMMARY OF THE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS – CONTRACT 3 |
| TABLE 6-3 | SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY A/L LEVELS – CONTRACT 5 |
| TABLE 6-4 | SUMMARIES OF BREACHES OF THE EXISTING WATER QUALITY A/L LEVELS – CONTRACT 3 |
| TABLE 7-1 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS |
| TABLE 7-2 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES |
| TABLE 8-1 | SUMMARY OF REMINDERS/OBSERVATIONS OF SITE INSPECTION – CONTRACT 2 |
| TABLE 8-2 | SUMMARY OF REMINDERS/OBSERVATIONS OF SITE INSPECTION – CONTRACT 3 |
| TABLE 8-3 | SUMMARY OF REMINDERS/OBSERVATIONS OF SITE INSPECTION – CONTRACT 5 |
| TABLE 9-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS |
| TABLE 9-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS |
| TABLE 9-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION |
| TABLE 10-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES |

LIST OF ANNEXES

| | |
|------------|--|
| APPENDIX A | LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT |
| APPENDIX B | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION CHART |
| APPENDIX C | MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE CONTRACTS, |
| APPENDIX D | DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS AS RECOMMENDED IN THE APPROVED EM&A MANUAL |
| APPENDIX E | MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR IMPACT MONITORING |
| APPENDIX F | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN |
| APPENDIX G | GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT |
| APPENDIX H | WEATHER INFORMATION |
| APPENDIX I | WASTE FLOW TABLE |
| APPENDIX J | IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES |

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1. Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/B granted on 24 December 2014.
- 1.1.2. The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as “BCP”); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in [Appendix A](#).
- 1.1.3. The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:
- 1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary – this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - 2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan – this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
 - 3) North Tunnel – this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
 - 4) Sha Tau Kok Road – this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
 - 5) South Tunnel – this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
 - 6) Fanling – this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.
- 1.1.4. Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties.
- 1.1.5. This is the 5th Quarterly EM&A Summary Report for the “Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works” under Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/B, covering the period from **1 August to 31 October 2014**.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Section 1 | Introduction |
| Section 2 | Project Organization and Construction progress |
| Section 3 | Summary of Impact monitoring Requirements |
| Section 4 | Air Quality Monitoring |
| Section 5 | Construction Noise Monitoring |
| Section 6 | Water Quality Monitoring |
| Section 7 | Waste Management |
| Section 8 | Non-compliance, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions |
| Section 9 | Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures |
| Section 10 | Conclusions and Recommendations |

2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:

- Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
- Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
- Contract 4 (TCSS)
- Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
- Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in [Appendix A](#).

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

2.1.3 Contract 2 has awarded in December 2013 and construction work was commenced on 19 May 2014. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:

- construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
- construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
- construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
- provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
- construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:

- construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
- realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
- widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
- demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

2.1.5 Contract 4 has not yet awarded. The work of the Contract 4 includes provision and installation of Traffic Control and Surveillance System and the associated electrical and mechanical works for the Project.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:

- site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;

- construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;
- associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
- construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- 2.1.7 Contract 6 has not yet awarded. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 will be included below:
- construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
 - associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
 - provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
 - construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
 - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

- 2.2.1 The project organization is shown in [Appendix B](#). The responsibilities of respective parties are:

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

- 2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

- 2.2.3 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

- 2.2.4 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:
- Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
 - Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
 - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
 - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
 - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
 - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
 - Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

The Contractor(s)

2.2.5 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the ER. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM & A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

Environmental Team (ET)

2.2.6 One ET will be employed for this Project. The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
- Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.2.7 One IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:

- Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage;
- (b) Building works and road works by contractors of ArchSD;
- (c) Widening of Fanling Highway – Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange – Contract No. HY/2012/06;
- (d) Construction of cross-boundary vehicular and pedestrian bridges (total 5 numbers) across the Shenzhen River; and
- (e) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.4.1 In the Reporting Period, the major construction activity conducted under the Project is located in Contract 2, Contract 3 and Contract 5. They are summarized in below. Moreover, the master construction program of the Contract 2, Contract 3 and Contract 5 is enclosed in [Appendix C](#).

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

2.4.2 Construction work of Contract 2 was commenced on 19 May 2014, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.

- **Project wide including:**
 - Site installation
 - Minor Structures Demolition and removal of boulders
 - Ground Investigation (GI) Field Works
- **North Portal including:**
 - Permanent Slope Formation for Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) Site Installation
 - Site formation and slope stabilization work
 - Site investigation, site installation for tunnel excavation
 - Tree transplantation and Remaining tree felling work
 - Top heading canopies
 - Site Clearance
 - Sub-station Construction
 - Piles works

- Excavation Stage 2
- Site Clearance works for Contract 6
- **Mid Vent Portal including:**
 - Slope stabilization
 - Tunnel excavation
 - Excavation for Site Installation (Tunneling Works)
 - Erection of noise barrier on existing hoarding
 - Site formation work
 - Top heading canopies
 - Pipe Piling Works
 - Bench excavation
- **South Portal including:**
 - foundation works of bridge construction
 - Temporary bridge main deck installation works
 - Lifting work over the MTRC East Rail Line (EAL) tracks
 - site investigation works
 - Slope works: temporary access road
 - Sub-station Construction + CLP Installation
 - Demolish existing building
 - Tree transplantation and remaining tree felling work

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

2.4.3 Contract commenced in November 2013, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.

- Cable detection and trial trenches
- Tree Felling Works
- Pre-drilling works
- Bored pile and bored pile wall construction
- Slope upgrading works
- Noise barrier installation
- Water pipe installation
- Mini pile construction
- Local diversion of DN1400
- Lay Dia.1050 storm drains
- Pile Cap
- Piling works for Bridge E
- Receiving & Jacking Pit
- Retaining Structure
- Road works at Fanling Highway
- Sewer works at Tai Wo Service Road West (TWSRW)
- Soil nail construction
- RC structure of new valve control & Telemetry House
- Demolition of Huts

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

2.4.4 The contract has not yet awarded.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

2.4.5 Contract awarded in April 2013 and commenced in August 2013, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.

- Preparation works for Depressed Road at BCP3
- Construction of Eastern pedestrian subway and pump room at Lin Ma Hang (LMH)
- Construction of Western pedestrian subway and staircase at Lin Ma Hang
- Abutment construction works at Bridge J
- Construction of retaining wall No.1 & 2a
- Preparation works for soil cement slope along BCP Area.

- Pipe Jacking for CLP cable across Kong Yuen River (pit no. 2)
- Preparation works for CLP cable ducting of 3 nos. of steel sleeve pipe across Kong Yuen River
- Pipe laying/pulling for CLP cable ducting of 3 nos. of steel sleeve pipe across Kong Yuen River
- Drainage works at existing / proposed Lin Ma Hang Road
- Drainage works at BCP area
- Water works at existing / proposed Lin Ma Hang Road
- Formation Works at BCP Area
- Pruning/ felling/ transplanting of existing tree
- Environmental impact monitoring
- Preparation works for soil cement slope along BCP Area.
- Installation of Underground utilities (CLP cables) at proposed LMH road.
- Diversion of Underground utilities (CLP cables) at existing LMH road.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.4.6 The contract has not yet awarded.

2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD for retention which listed in below:

- Project Layout Plans of Contracts 2, 3 and 5
- Landscape Plan
- Topsoil Management Plan
- Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
- Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3) for the Project
- Waste Management Plan of the Contracts 3 and 5
- Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for Po Kat Tsai, Loi Tung and the workshops in Fanling
- Vegetation Survey Report

2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | |
|------------|--|--|--|
| Contract 2 | | | |
| 1 | Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Ref No.: 368864 | 31 Dec 2013 |
| 2 | Chemical Waste Producer Registration | North Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-652-D2523-01 | Valid from 25 Mar 2014 |
| | | Mid-Vent Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-634-D2524-01 | Valid from 25 Mar 2014 |
| | | South Portal Waste Producers Number: No. 5213-634-D2526-01 | Valid from 9 Apr 2014 |
| 3 | Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License | No.WT00018374-2014 | Valid from 3 Mar 2014 to 28 Feb 2019 |
| | | No.: W5/1I389 | Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019 |
| | | No.: W5/1I390 | Valid from 24 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019 Surrendered, effective 19 June 2014 |
| | | No.: W5/1I391 | Valid from 28 Mar 2014 |

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | |
|------------|--|--|--|
| | | No.: W5/1I392 | to 31 Mar 2019 Valid from 28 Mar 2014 to 31 Mar 2019 |
| 4 | Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste | Account No. 7019105 | Valid from 8 Jan 2014 |
| 5 | Construction Noise Permit | GW-RN0268-14 | Valid 24 Apr 2014 - 22 Oct 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0303-14 | Valid 21 May 2014 - 6 Nov 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0432-14 | Valid 11 Jul 2014 - 6 Jan 2015 |
| | | GW-RN0430-14 | Valid 8 Jul 2014 - 29 Dec 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0488-14 | Valid 19 Aug 2014 - 7 Feb 2015 |
| | | GW-RN0539-14 | Valid 29 Aug 2014 - 30 Sep 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0566-14 | Valid 17 Sep 2014 - 11 Mar 2015 |
| | | GW-RN0587-14 | Valid 30 Sep 2014 - 31 Oct2015 |
| | | GW-RN0669-14 | Valid 31 Oct 2014 - 30 Nov 2014 |
| Contract 3 | | | |
| 1 | Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Ref. No: 362101 | Notification received by EPD on 17 Jul 2013 |
| 2 | Chemical Waste Producer Registration | Waste Producers Number: No.:5113-634-C3817-01 | Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract |
| 3 | Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License | No.:WT00016832 – 2013 | Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 |
| 4 | Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste | Account No. 7017914 | Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract |
| 5 | Construction Noise Permit | GW-RN0397-14 | Valid on 29 Jun 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0445-14 | Valid on 28 Jul 2014 till 25 Jan 2015 |
| | | GW-RN0485-14 | Valid on 5 Aug 2014 till 5 Feb 2015 |
| | | GW-RN0511 14 | Valid on 25 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0513-14 | Valid on 22 Aug 2014 till 28 Sep 2014 |
| | | GW-RN0557-14 | Valid on 15 Sep 2014 till 28 Dec 2014 |
| Contract 5 | | | |
| 1 | Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Ref. No: 359338 | Notified EPD on 13 May 2013 |
| 2 | Chemical Waste Producer | Waste Producers Number | Valid form 8 Jun 2013 |

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | |
|------|--|------------------------|---|
| | Registration | No.: 5213-642-S3735-01 | till the end of Contract |
| 3 | Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License | No.: W5/1G44/1 | Valid from 8 Jun 13 to 30 Jun 2018 |
| 4 | Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste | Account No. 7017351 | Valid form 29 Apr 13 till the end of Contract |
| 5 | Construction Noise Permit | NA | NA |

3 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.

3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:

- Air quality;
- Construction noise; and
- Water quality

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

| Environmental Issue | Parameters |
|---------------------|--|
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and • 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler. |
| Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $L_{eq(30min)}$ in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday; and • 3 sets of consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00 next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday • Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference. |
| Water Quality | In-situ Measurements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L); • Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%); • Turbidity (NTU); • pH unit; • Water depth (m); and • Temperature (°C). |
| | Laboratory Analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suspended Solids (mg/L) |

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in [Appendix D](#). As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The proposed alternative monitoring locations has updated in the revised EM&A Programme which verified by IEC and certified by ET Leader prior submitted to EPD on 10 July 2013. *Table 3-2*, *Table 3-3* and *Table 3-4* are respectively listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in [Appendix E](#).

Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

| Station ID | Description | Works Area | Related to the Work Contract |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| AM1 | Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63 | BCP | Contract 5 |
| AM1a* | Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village | BCP | Contract 5 |
| AM2 | Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road | LMH to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 5, Contract 6 |

| Station ID | Description | Works Area | Related to the Work Contract |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| AM3 | Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village. | LMH to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 5, Contract 6 |
| AM4a | A village house located at about 160m east side of the original point AM4 | LMH to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 6 |
| AM5 | Ping Yeung Village House | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| AM6 | Wo Keng Shan Village House | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| AM7a | Another village (nameless) aligns to Sha Tau Kok Road – Wo Hang Section proximity to Tai Tong Wu Village. The location is about 140m away from the original point AM7 | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2 |
| AM8 | Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4 | Po Kat Tsai | Contract 2 |
| AM9b | Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80 | Fanling | Contract 3 |

* Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM1 to AM1a was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2014 after verified by the IEC.

Table 3-3 Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

| Station ID | Description | Works Area | Related to the Work Contract |
|------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| NM1 | Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63 | BCP | Contract 5 |
| NM2 | Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road | Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 5, Contract 6 |
| NM3 | Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast) | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| NM4 | Wo Keng Shan Village House | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| NM5 | Village House, Loi Tung | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2, Contract 6 |
| NM6 | Tai Tong Wu Village House 2 | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2, Contract 6 |
| NM7 | Po Kat Tsai Village | Po Kat Tsai | Contract 2 |
| NM8 | Village House, Tong Hang | Fanling | Contract 2, Contract 3 |
| NM9 | Village House, Kiu Tau Village | Fanling | Contract 3 |
| NM10 | Nam Wa Po Village House No. 78 | Fanling | Contract 3 |

Table 3-4 Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality

| Station ID | Description | Designated / Alternative Location | | Nature of the location | Related to the Work Contract |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------------|
| | | Coordinates | | | |
| | | Easting | Northing | | |
| WM1 | Downstream of Kong Yiu Channel | 833679 | 845421 | Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location | Contract 5 |
| WM1-Control | Upstream of Kong Yiu Channel | 834185 | 845917 | NA | Contract 5 |
| WM2A | Downstream of River Ganges | 834204 | 844471 | Alternative location located at | Contract 6 |

| Station ID | Description | Designated / Alternative Location | | Nature of the location | Related to the Work Contract |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------------|
| | | Coordinates | | | |
| | | Easting | Northing | | |
| | | | | downstream 81m of the designated location | |
| WM2A-Control | Upstream of River Ganges | 835270 | 844243 | Alternative location located at upstream 78m of the designated location | Contract 6 |
| WM2B | Downstream of River Ganges | 835433 | 843397 | NA | Contract 6 |
| WM2B-Control | Upstream of River Ganges | 835835 | 843351 | Alternative location located at downstream 31m of the designated location | Contract 6 |
| WM3 | Downstream of River Indus | 836324 | 842407 | NA | Contract 6 |
| WM3-Control | Upstream of River Indus | 836763 | 842400 | Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location | Contract 6 |
| WM4 | Downstream of Ma Wat Channel | 833850 | 838338 | Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location | Contract 3 |
| WM4-Control A | Kau Lung Hang Stream | 834028 | 837695 | Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location | Contract 3 |
| WM4-Control B | Upstream of Ma Wat Channel | 833760 | 837395 | Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location | Contract 3 |

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6, 3.1.5 and 4.1.6* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.2 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:

- 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
- 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

Noise Monitoring

3.4.3 One set of $L_{eq(30min)}$ as 6 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as “the restricted hours”), 3 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurement will depended CNP requirements to undertake. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.4 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENTAir Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (*Part 50*), *Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.
- 3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.
- 3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-5*.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------|--|
| 24-Hr TSP | |
| High Volume Air Sampler | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 |
| Calibration Kit | TISCH Model TE-5025A |
| 1-Hour TSP | |
| Portable Dust Meter | Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter |

Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

- 3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:
- 1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
 - 2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
 - 3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
 - 4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However, the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.
- 3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from “the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station” is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications

651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m s⁻¹.

- 3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in **Table 3-6**.

Table 3-6 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | B&K Type 2238 or Rion NL-14 or Rion NL-31 or Rion NL-52 |
| Calibrator | B&K Type 4231 |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | Testo Anemometer |

- 3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
- DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
 - temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- 3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.
- 3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.
- 3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.
- 3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.
- 3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-7**. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

Table 3-7 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|------------------------|---|
| Water Depth Detector | Eagle Sonar or tape measures |
| Water Sampler | A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket |
| Thermometer & DO meter | YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument |
| pH meter | The EcoSense [®] pH10A pen-style instrument or AZ8685 pH pen-style meter |
| Turbidimeter | Hach 2100Q |
| Sample Container | High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory) |
| Storage Container | ‘Willow’ 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad |

3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY**1-hour TSP Monitoring**

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named “Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter” which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer’s Operation and Service Manual.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Thermo Andersen Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

- (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
- (b.) A 8”x10” stainless steel filter holder;
- (c.) A blower motor assembly;
- (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
- (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer’s instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.

3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

Noise Monitoring

3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L_{eq}) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results (L_{10} and L_{90}) were also obtained for reference.

- 3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements were performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $L_{eq(30min)}$ in six consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurements were used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; and also $L_{eq(15min)}$ in three consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurements is used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking was performed before and after the noise measurement.

Water Quality

- 3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated locations. The sampling produce with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

Sampling Procedure

- 3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder is used for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.
- 3.6.11 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.
- 3.6.12 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.
- 3.6.13 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4°C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

In-situ Measurement

- 3.6.14 YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation. Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe would be calibrated by the wet bulb method.
- 3.6.15 A portable EcoSense® pH10A pen-style meter or AZ8685 pH pen-style meter is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1.
- 3.6.16 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidimeter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 – 1000 NTU. StablCal® Standards of known NTU are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.
- 3.6.17 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

Laboratory Analysis

- 3.6.18 All water samples are analyzed with Suspended Solids (SS) as specified in the *EM&A Manual* by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS analysis is determined by the laboratory upon receipt of the water samples using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* (namely ALS Method EA-025 as accredited

HOKLAS Scheme) started within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

- 3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.
- 3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.
- 3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.
- 3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment is calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.
- 3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are presented in the relevant monthly EM&A reports.

3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

- 3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in *Tables 3-8, 3-9 and 3-10*.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Station | Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP |
| AM1/ AM1a | 265 | 143 | 500 | 260 |
| AM2 | 268 | 149 | | |
| AM3 | 269 | 145 | | |
| AM4a | 267 | 148 | | |
| AM5 | 268 | 143 | | |
| AM6 | 269 | 148 | | |
| AM7a | 275 | 156 | | |
| AM8 | 269 | 144 | | |
| AM9a | 271 | 151 | | |

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Monitoring Location | Action Level | Limit Level in dB(A) |
|---|---|---|
| | Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays | |
| NM1, NM2, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8, NM9, NM10 | When one or more documented complaints are received | 75 dB(A) ^{Note 1 & Note 2} |

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) during examination period

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Parameter | Performance criteria | Monitoring Location | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| | | WM1 | WM2A | WM2B | WM3 | WM4 |
| DO (mg/L) | Action Level | (*)4.23 | (**)4.00 | (*)4.74 | (**)4.00 | (*)4.14 |
| | Limit Level | (#)4.19 | (**)4.00 | (#)4.60 | (**)4.00 | (#)4.08 |
| Turbidity (NTU) | Action Level | 51.3 | 24.9 | 11.4 | 13.4 | 35.2 |
| | | AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |
| | Limit Level | 67.6 | 33.8 | 12.3 | 14.0 | 38.4 |
| | | AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |
| SS (mg/L) | Action Level | 54.5 | 14.6 | 11.8 | 12.6 | 39.4 |
| | | AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |
| | Limit Level | 64.9 | 17.3 | 12.4 | 12.9 | 45.5 |
| | | AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |

Remarks:

(*) The Proposed **Action Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data

(**) The Proposed **Action & Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L

(#) The Proposed **Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data

- 3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in [Appendix F](#).

3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and air quality monitoring was performed at 6 relevant designated locations as below:

- AM1a - Garden Farm, Tsung Yuen Ha Village;
- AM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road;
- AM3 - Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village;
- AM7b – Loi Tung Village;
- AM8 - Po Kat Tsai Village;
- AM9b - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

4.2 SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS

4.2.1 Summary of air quality monitoring results during the Reporting Period are tabulated in *Table 4-1*. The relevant graphical plots throughout the Reporting Period are presented in *Appendix G*.

Table 4-1 Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results

| Monitoring Location | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | Max | Min | Mean | Max | Min | Mean |
| AM1a | 233 | 16 | 89 | 130 | 17 | 57 |
| Record Date | 15-Oct-14 | 29-Aug-14 | 45 events | 16-Oct-14 | 26-Aug-14 | 16 events |
| AM2 | 241 | 17 | 87 | 216 | 14 | 107 |
| Record Date | 15-Oct-14 | 10-Sep-14 | 45 events | 22-Oct-14 | 20-Aug-14 | 16 events |
| AM3 | 235 | 25 | 88 | 202 | 21 | 85 |
| Record Date | 15-Oct-14 | 23-Aug-14 | 45 events | 22-Oct-14 | 1-Sep-14 | 16 events |
| AM7b | 258 | 13 | 103 | 258 | 20 | 93 |
| Record Date | 19-Sep-14 | 21-Aug-14 | 48 events | 30-Sep-14 | 20-Aug-14 | 16 events |
| AM8 | 256 | 12 | 74 | 93 | 13 | 57 |
| Record Date | 25-Sep-14 | 13-Sep-14 | 48 events | 16-Oct-14 | 12-Sep-14 | 16 events |
| AM9b | 241 | 20 | 83 | 116 | 17 | 56 |
| Record Date | 15-Oct-14 | 29-Aug-14 | 45 events | 22-Oct-14 | 12-Sep-14 | 16 events |

4.2.2 During the Reporting Period, of power failure of the HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring was occurred at AM1a on 8 August 2014 and 6 September 2014. The provision of power supply was rectified by the Contractor on 12 August and 10 September respectively and make up of sample was carried out on the same day. Moreover, the 24-hour TSP sampling at AM1 on 12 September 2014 was run for 5.5 hours only due to power failure of HVS. The provision of power supply was rectified by the Contractor before the next monitoring event.

4.2.3 Breaches of air quality A/L levels and statistical analysis of compliance for the air quality monitoring results are summarized in *Table 4-2*.

Table 4-2 Summaries of Breaches of Air Quality A/L Levels

| Location | Exceedance | 1-hour TSP | 24- hour TSP | Total |
|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------|
| AM1 | Action Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AM2 | Action Level | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Limit Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AM3 | Action Level | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Limit Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AM7b | Action Level | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Limit Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| AM8 | Action Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Location | Exceedance | 1-hour TSP | 24- hour TSP | Total |
|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------|
| AM9b | Action Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Limit Level | 0 | 0 | 0 |

4.2.4 In the Reporting Period, all 1-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/ Limit Level. However, a total of three (3) Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP were recorded at AM2 and AM3 and AM7b. NOE was issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the monitoring result and investigation for the cause of exceedance concluded that the exceedances were not related to the works under the project.

4.2.5 The summary of weather conditions during the Reporting Period is presented in [Appendix H](#).

5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 2, 3 and 5 and noise monitoring was performed at 8 relevant designated locations as below:

- NM1 - Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63
- NM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road
- NM5 - Village House, Loi Tung
- NM6 - Tai Tong Wu Village House 2
- NM7 - Po Kat Tsai Village
- NM8 - Village House, Tong Hang
- NM9 - Village House, Kiu Tau Village; and
- NM10 - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

5.2 SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS

5.2.1 The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade including noise monitoring locations NM1, NM2, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8 and NM9. No façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. However, free-field status is performed at NM10 and façade correction (+3 dB(A)) has added according to the requirement.

5.2.2 Summary of noise monitoring results during the Reporting Period are tabulated in **Table 5-1**. The relevant graphical plots throughout the Reporting Period are presented in [Appendix G](#).

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

| Monitoring Location | Leq, 30min (dB(A)) | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Max | Min |
| NM1 | 61 | 45 |
| Record Date | 15-Oct-14 | 27-Sep-14 |
| NM2 | 64 | 52 |
| Record Date | 10-Sep-14 | 16-Sep-14 |
| NM5 | 65 | 54 |
| Record Date | 17-Oct-14 | 4-Aug-14 and 23-Oct-14 |
| NM6 | 63 | 61 |
| Record Date | 19 & 30-Sep-14 and 17-Oct-14 | 4, 9 and 21 Aug-14 |
| NM7 | 83 | 61 |
| Record Date | 9-Aug-14 | 30-Sep-14 |
| NM8 | 70 | 56 |
| Record Date | 29-Aug-14 | 10-Sep-14 and 15-Oct-14 |
| NM9 | 72 | 52 |
| Record Date | 21-Oct-14 | 10 & 27-Sep-14 |
| NM10 ^(*) | 74 | 61 |
| Record Date | 4-Sep-14 | 22-Sep-14 and 3-Oct-14 |

^(*) façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

5.2.3 Breaches of construction noise A/L levels and statistical analysis of compliance for construction noise monitoring results are summarized in **Table 5-2**.

Table 5-2 Summaries of Breaches of Construction Noise A/L Levels

| Station | Limit Level | Action Level | Received Date |
|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| NM1 | 0 | Noise complaint | NA |
| NM2 | 0 | | |
| NM5 | 0 | | |
| NM6 | 0 | | |
| NM7 | 1 | | |
| NM8 | 0 | | |
| NM9 | 0 | | |
| NM10 | 0 | | |

- 5.2.4 In this Reporting Period, there was one noise exceedance recorded at NM7 in August 2014. Furthermore, there was no noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) received by the RE, Contractors or CEDD.
- 5.2.5 Regarding to the exceedance recorded at NM7, Notification on Exceedances (NOEs) was issued to relevant parties including Contractor of C2, RE, IEC and EPD upon confirmation the results. Investigation for the cause of exceedance has completed and it was concluded that the exceedance was due to cumulative noise by the works under Contract 2 as well as the external noise from other workshop and construction works nearby. The Contractor was advised to adopt good site practice to minimize the construction noise impact where similar work would be conducted in near future.

6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 In the Reporting Period, water quality monitoring was performed at 5 designated locations which related the Contract 3 and Contract 5 as below:

- WM1 – Contract 5 working site downstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
- WM1-Control – Contract 5 working site upstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
- WM4 – Contract 3 working site Downstream of Ma Wat Channel;
- WM4-Control A – Contract 3 working site Kau Lung Hang Stream; and
- WM4-Control B – Contract 3 working site Upstream of Ma Wat Channel

6.2 SUMMARY OF MONITORING RESULTS

6.2.1 Summary of monitoring results during the Reporting Period are tabulated in *Tables 6-1 and 6-2*. The relevant graphical plots throughout the Reporting Period are presented in *Appendix G*.

Table 6-1 Summary of the Water Quality Monitoring Results – Contract 5

| Statistics | DO (mg/L) | | Turbidity (NTU) | | SS (mg/L) | |
|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | WM1 | WM1-Control | WM1 | WM1-Control | WM1 | WM1-Control |
| Min | 4.72 | 2.96 | 11.15 | 6.12 | 7.00 | 2.00 |
| Max | 9.87 | 10.10 | 918.00 | 566.50 | 465.50 | 302.50 |
| Average | 7.38 | 7.43 | 60.89 | 28.17 | 47.00 | 18.32 |

Table 6-2 Summary of the Water Quality Monitoring Results – Contract 3

| Statistics | DO (mg/L) | | | Turbidity (NTU) | | | SS (mg/L) | | |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| | WM4 | WM4 - CA | WM4 - CB | WM4 | WM4 - CA | WM4 - CB | WM4 | WM4 - CA | WM4 - CB |
| Min | 4.53 | 5.50 | 3.04 | 8.65 | 2.91 | 4.16 | 4.50 | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| Max | 9.76 | 8.79 | 8.54 | 54.10 | 56.20 | 449.00 | 44.00 | 55.50 | 266.00 |
| Average | 6.78 | 7.21 | 5.53 | 19.53 | 10.00 | 31.66 | 16.39 | 8.14 | 23.84 |

Noted:

WM4-CA = WM4-Control A; WM4-CB = WM4-Control B

6.2.2 Breaches of water quality A/L levels and statistical analysis of compliance for the water quality monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 6-3*.

Table 6-3 Summaries of Breaches of the Existing Water Quality A/L Levels

| Reporting Period | No. of sampling day | Location | DO (mg/L) | | Turbidity (NTU) | | SS (mg/L) | |
|------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| | | | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit |
| Aug-14 | 13 | WM1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 |
| | | WM4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Sep-14 | 12 | WM1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| | | WM4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oct-14 | 13 | WM1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | WM4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 39 | WM1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 8 |
| | | WM4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

6.2.3 In view of the monitoring results of Dissolved Oxygen (DO), all the measured results in the Reporting Period were higher than Action Level exceedance. However, one (1) Action Level

exceedances and fifteen (15) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM1 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25 August 2014 and 10, 13 and 16 September 2014. One (1) Action Level and one (1) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM4 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 12 August 2014.

- 6.2.4 NOEs were issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the results. The detailed investigation findings have been presented in the relevant monthly EM&A reports.
- 6.2.5 In August 2014, a total of 12 Action/ Limit Level exceedances were recorded at WM1 and WM4. According to investigation result, it was concluded that the exceedances were not due to the works under the project.
- 6.2.6 In September 2014, a total of 6 Limit Level exceedances were recorded at WM1. According to investigation result, it was concluded that the exceedances were not due to the works under the project.
- 6.2.7 In October 2014, no exceedances during water quality monitoring were recorded.
- 6.2.8 The summary of weather conditions during the Reporting Period is presented in [Appendix H](#).

7 WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and

7.2.2 Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable. The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2* and the Waste Flow Table is presented in *Appendix I*.

Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

| Type of Waste | Contract No | Quantity | | | | Disposal Location |
|--|-------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|
| | | Aug 14 | Sep 14 | Oct 14 | Total | |
| C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 82.0549 | 96.5669 | - |
| | 3 | 5.504 | 2.604 | 6.404 | | - |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - |
| Reused in this Project (Inert) (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0.7325 | 1.3898 | 0.0896 | 6.2799 | - |
| | 3 | 0.732 | 1.176 | 2.160 | | - |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - |
| Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000m ³) | 2 | 51.3053 | 43.80 | 68.2828 | 163.3881 | C5 |
| | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000m ³) | 2 | 4.4013 | 10.7458 | 13.6825 | 39.2736 | Tuen Mun 38 |
| | 3 | 4.772 | 1.428 | 4.244 | | Tuen Mun 38 |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - |

Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

| Type of Waste | Contract No | Quantity | | | | Disposal Location |
|---|-------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| | | Aug 14 | Sep 14 | Oct 14 | Total | |
| Recycled Metal (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.274 | By licensed collector |
| | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0.274 | | |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | - |
| | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Recycled Plastic (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.015 | By licensed collector |
| | 3 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.005 | | |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Chemical Wastes (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.009 | By licensed collector |
| | 3 | 0.009 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| General Refuses (in '000m ³) | 2 | 0.0774 | 0.0301 | 0.0645 | 1.097 | NENT |
| | 3 | 0.220 | 0.085 | 0.085 | | |
| | 5 | 0.03 | 0.015 | 0.490 | | |

7.2.3 To control the site performance on waste management, the Contractor shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are fully in compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge license and the chemical waste producer registration. The Contractor is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual.

8 SITE INSPECTIONS

8.1 REQUIREMENTS

- 8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

Contract 2

- 8.1.2 During the Reporting Period, **14** events of the joint site inspections were undertaken at Contract 2 to evaluate the site environmental performance. The summaries of the findings during site inspection are presented in **Table 8-1** and the details of site inspection can be found in relevant EM&A monthly report.

Table 8-1 Summary of Reminders/Observations of Site Inspection – Contract 2

| Reporting Period | Date of site inspection | Nos. of findings / reminders | Follow-Up Status |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| August 2014 | 1, 8, 15, 22 and 29 August 2014 | 7 | Completed |
| September 2014 | 5, 12, 19 and 26 September 2014 | 10 | Completed |
| October 2014 | 3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 October 2014 | 11 | Completed |

- 8.1.3 In the Reporting Period, no non-compliance was recorded; however, **28** observations/ reminders were recorded during the site inspections. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

Contract 3

- 8.1.4 During the Reporting Period, **13** events of the joint site inspections were undertaken at Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance. The summaries of the findings during site inspection are presented in **Table 8-2** and the details of site inspection can be found in relevant EM&A monthly report.

Table 8-2 Summary of Reminders/Observations of Site Inspection – Contract 3

| Reporting Period | Date of site inspection | Nos. of findings / reminders | Follow-Up Status |
|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| August 2014 | 4, 13, 18 and 25 August 2014 | 4 | Completed |
| September 2014 | 1, 8, 17, 22 and 29 September 2014 | 5 | Completed |
| October 2014 | 6, 13, 22 and 27 October 2014 | 9 | Completed |

- 8.1.5 In the Reporting Period, no non-compliance was recorded; however, **18** observations/ reminders were recorded during the site inspections. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

Contract 5

- 8.1.6 During the Reporting Period, **13** events of the joint site inspections were undertaken at Contract 5 to evaluate the site environmental performance. The summaries of the findings during site inspection are presented in **Table 8-3** and the details of site inspection can be found in relevant EM&A monthly report.

Table 8-3 Summary of Reminders/Observations of Site Inspection – Contract 5

| Reporting Period | Date of site inspection | Nos. of findings / reminders | Follow-Up Status |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| August 2014 | 7, 14, 21 and 28 August 2014 | 5 | Completed |
| September 2014 | 4, 11, 18, 24 and 29 September 2014 | 5 | Completed |
| October 2014 | 9, 16, 23 and 30 October 2014. | 4 | Completed |

- 8.1.7 In the Reporting Period, no non-compliance was recorded; however, 14 observations/ reminders were recorded during the site inspections. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

Other Contracts

- 8.1.8 Since the construction works at the Contract 4 and Contract 6 are not yet commenced, no site inspection is performed for these Contracts.

9 NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

9.1 NON-COMPLIANCE

9.1.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the Reporting Period.

9.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

9.2.1 No environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received in the Reporting Period.

9.2.2 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint, summons and prosecution are presented in **Tables 9-1, 9-2 and 9-3**.

Table 9-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Contract No | Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----|-------|
| | | Frequency | Cumulative since commencement of project | Complaint Nature | | |
| | | | | Water | Air | Noise |
| 2 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Table 9-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Contract No | Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------|-----|-------|
| | | Frequency | Cumulative since commencement of project | Complaint Nature | | |
| | | | | Water | Air | Noise |
| 2 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 9-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

| Contract No | Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----|-------|
| | | Frequency | Cumulative since commencement of project | Complaint Nature | | |
| | | | | Water | Air | Noise |
| 2 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Contract No | Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----|-------|
| | | Frequency | Cumulative since commencement of project | Complaint Nature | | |
| | | | | Water | Air | Noise |
| 5 | Aug 2014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sep 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oct 2014 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- 9.2.3 Since the construction works at the Contract 4 and Contract 6 are not yet commenced, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution are received in the Reporting Period accordingly.

10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

10.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 10.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix J*.
- 10.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by Contract 5 in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 10-1*.

Table 10-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures

| Issues | Environmental Mitigation Measures |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Water Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wastewater to be treated by the filtration systems i.e. sedimentation tank or AquaSed before to discharge. |
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain damp / wet surface on access road Keep slow speed in the sites All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site Sprayed water during breaking works A cleaning truck was regularly performed on the public road to prevent fugitive dust emission |
| Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday. Keep good maintenance of plants Place noisy plants away from residence or school Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works Shut down the plants when not in used. |
| Waste and Chemical Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-site sorting prior to disposal Follow requirements and procedures of the “Trip-ticket System” Predict required quantity of concrete accurately Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal |
| General | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site was generally kept tidy and clean. |

11 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

11.1 CONCLUSIONS

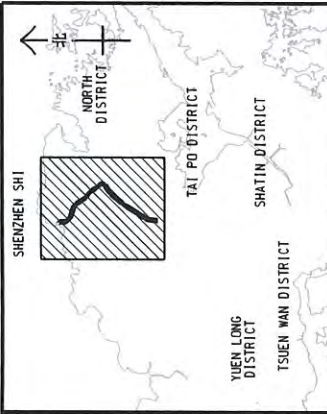
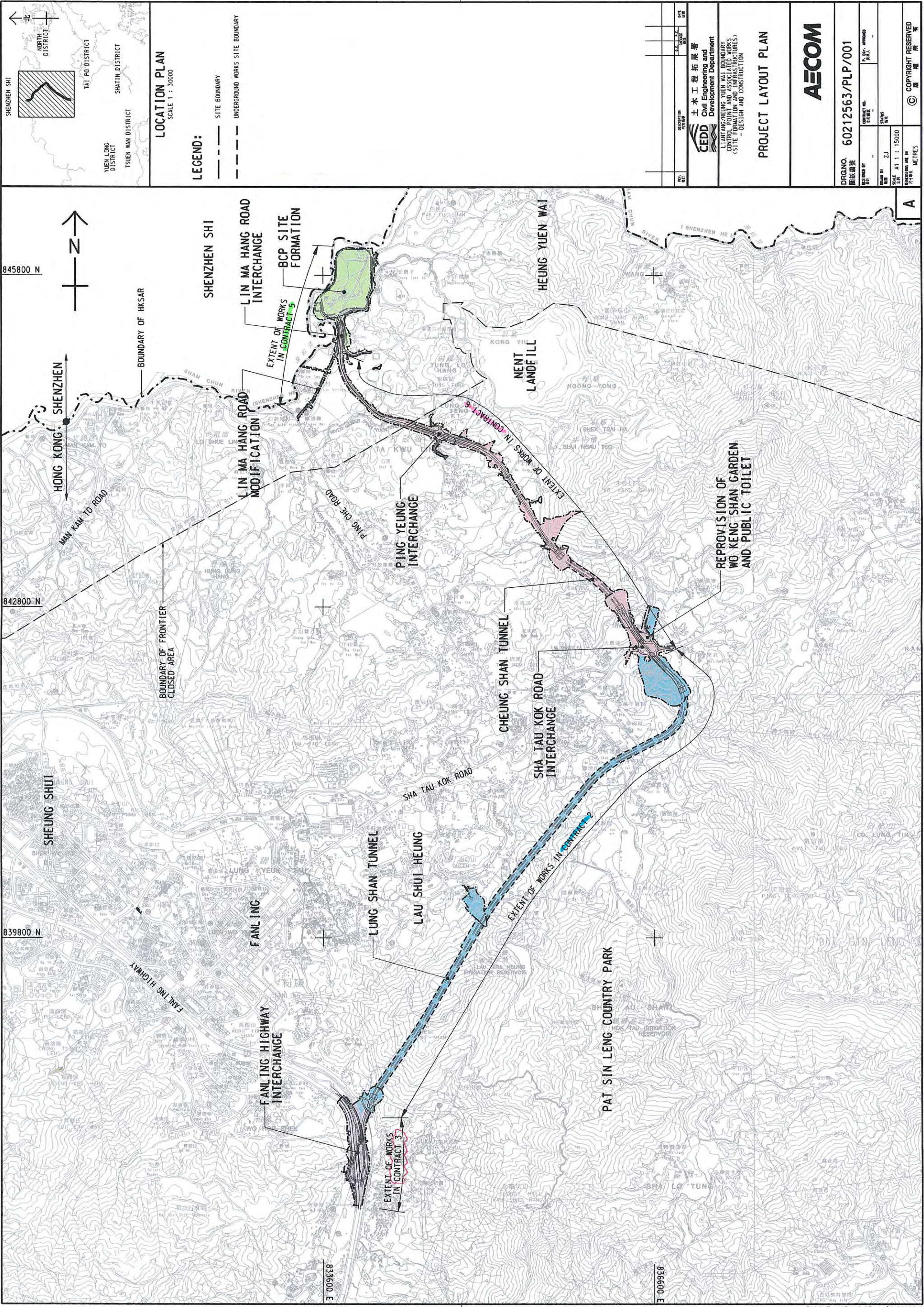
- 11.1.1 This is the 5th Quarterly EM&A Summary Report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from 1 August to 31 October 2014.
- 11.1.2 In the Reporting Period, no 1-hour TSP monitoring results were triggered the Action or Limit Level. However, a total of three (3) Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP were recorded at AM2 and AM3 and AM7b. NOE was issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the monitoring result and investigation for the cause of exceedance concluded that the exceedances were not related to the works under the project.
- 11.1.3 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received. However, one (1) noise exceedance was recorded at NM7 on 9 August 2014. Investigation for the cause of exceedance has completed and it was concluded that the exceedance was due to cumulative noise by the works under Contract 2 as well as the external noise from other workshop and construction works nearby. The Contractor was advised to adopt good site practice to minimize the construction noise impact where similar work would be conducted in near future.
- 6.2.9 For water quality monitoring, no Action/Limit Levels exceedance was triggered according to the set out water quality criteria in Dissolved Oxygen. However, one (1) Action Level exceedances and fifteen (15) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM1 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25 August 2014 and 10, 13 and 16 September 2014. One (1) Action Level and one (1) Limit Level exceedances of the parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded from water samples collected at WM4 during the Reporting Period, specifically on 12 August 2014. NOEs were issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the results. The investigation for the causes of exceedances was completed and it concluded that the exceedances were not related to works under the Project.
- 11.1.4 During the Reporting Period, 14 events of joint site inspections conducted for Contract 2, and 13 events of joint site inspections for both Contract 3 and Contract 5 were undertaken to evaluate the site environmental performance. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit of the Reporting Period, indicating the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise and water quality were effective. Minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.
- 11.1.5 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution under the Project was received.

11.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 11.2.1 As dry season is approaching, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.
- 11.2.2 Muddy water or other water pollutants from site surface runoff into Kong Yiu Channel and Ma Wat Channel should also be alerted. Water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies should be fully implemented.
- 11.2.3 Construction noise should be a key environmental impact during the works. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants or temporary noise barrier installation at the construction noise predominate area should be implemented as accordance with the EM&A requirement.
- 11.2.4 Furthermore, daily cleaning and weekly tidiness shall be properly performed and maintained. In addition, mosquito control should be kept to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 30000

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- UNDERGROUND WORKS SITE BOUNDARY

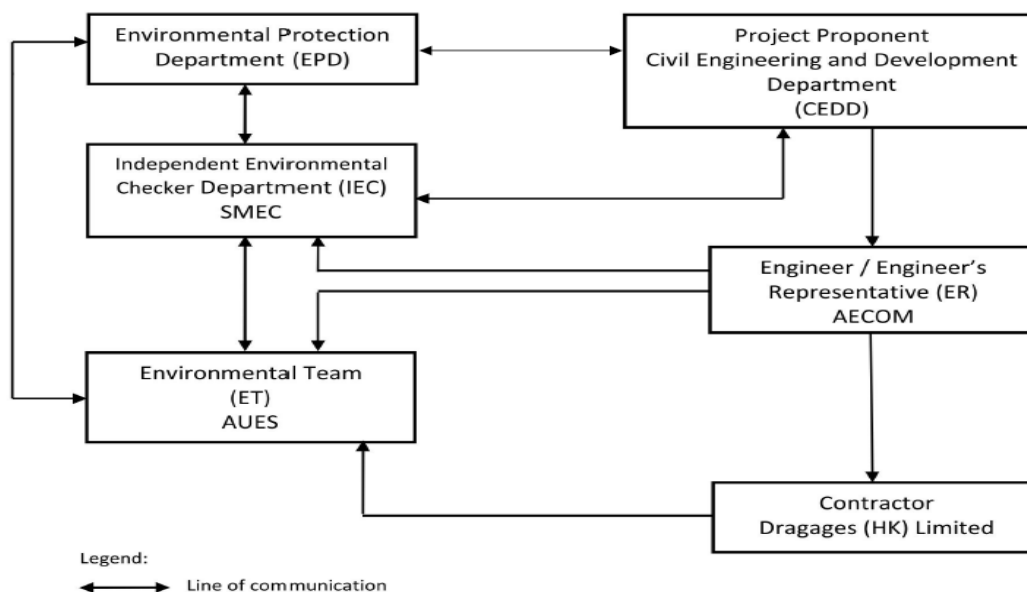
| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| 土 木 工 程 拓 展 署 Civil Engineering and Development Department | | L I A N T A N G / H E U N G Y U E N W A I B O U N D A R Y CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS (SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE) (SITE FORMATION AND CONSTRUCTION) | |
| PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN | | AECOM | |
| DRGNO. 60212563/PLP/001 | | COPYRIGHT RESERVED | |
| DESIGNED BY | | CHECKED BY | |
| DRAWN BY | | STATUS | |
| SCALE | | METRES | |
| A | | A | |

Appendix B

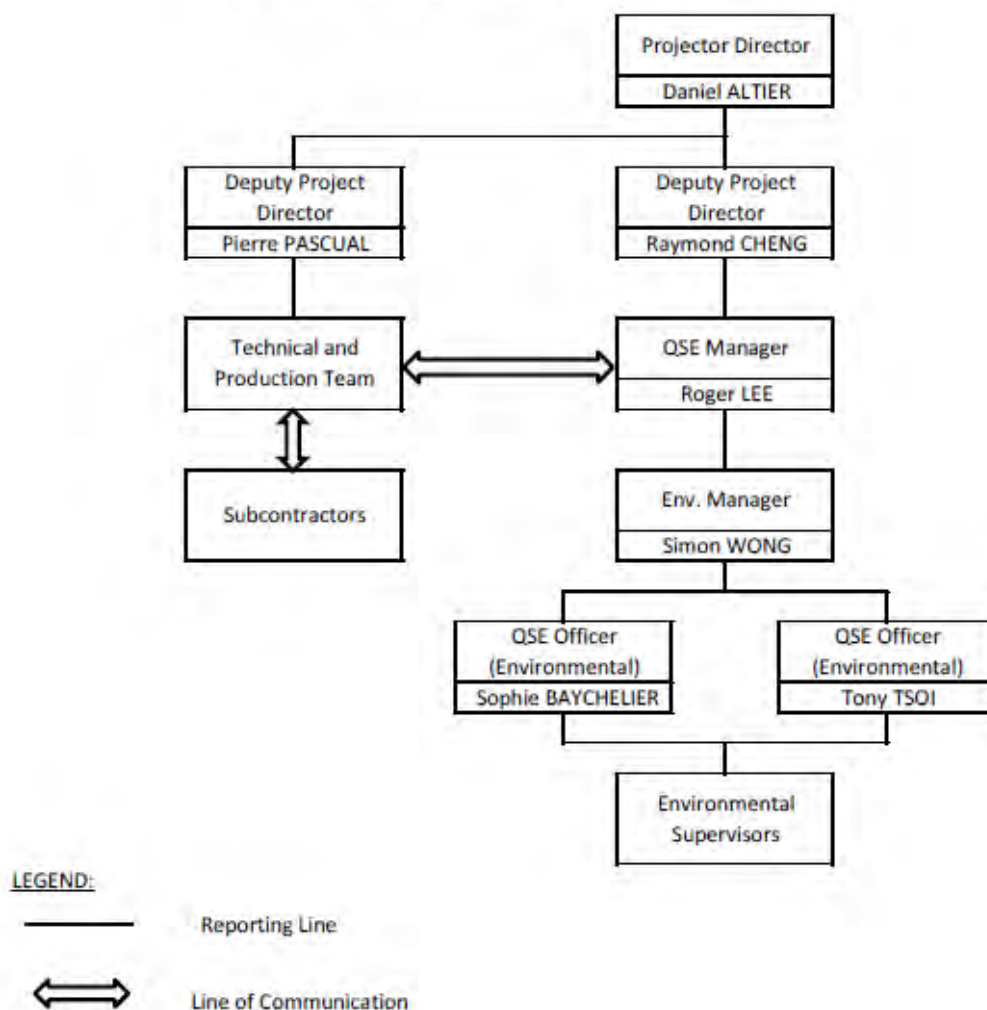
Environmental Management Organization Chart

Environmental Management Organization for Contract 2 - (CV/2012/08)

Project Organization Structure



Structure Within Dragages (HK) Limited



Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 2 - CV/2012/08

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No | Fax No. |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| AECOM | Engineer's Representative | Gregory Lo | 2659 8810 | 2685 1155 |
| SMEC | Independent Environmental Checker | Antony Wong | 3995 8120 | 3995 8101 |
| DHK | Project Director | Daniel Altier | 2171 3004 | 2171 3299 |
| DHK | Deputy Project Manager | Raymond Cheng / Pierre Pascual | 2171 3004 | 2171 3299 |
| DHK | QSE Manager | Roger Lee | 6293 8726 | 2171 3299 |
| DHK | Environmental Manager (Environmental Officer) | Simon Wong | 9281 4346 | 2171 3299 |
| DHK | QSE Officer (Environmental) | Sophie Baycheuer | 6321 5001 | 2171 3299 |
| DHK | QSE Officer (Environmental) | Tony Tsoi | 6028 5623 | 2171 3299 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Nicola Hon | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Ben Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

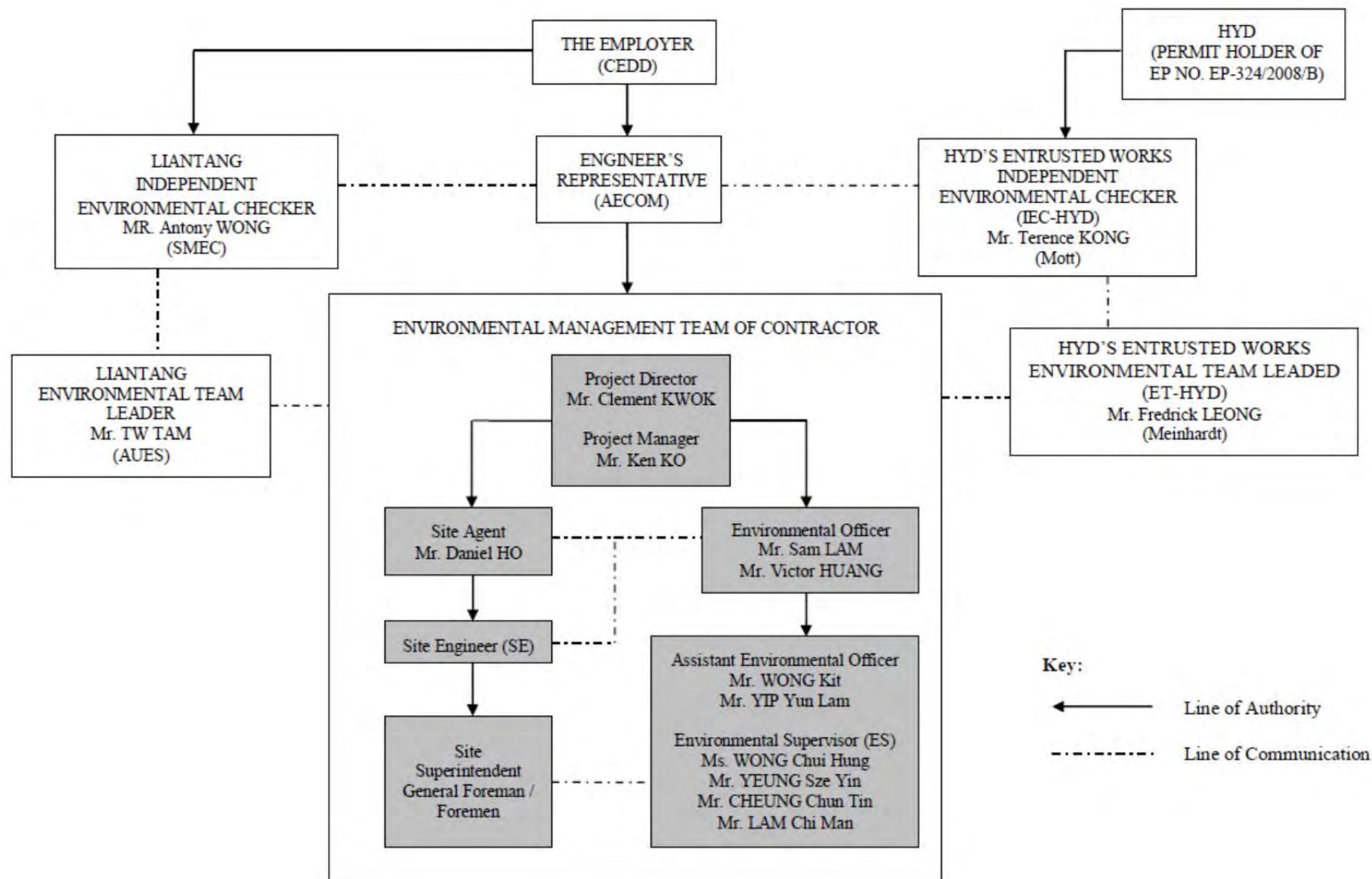
AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

DHK(Main Contractor) –Dragages Hong Kong Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Environmental Management Organization for Contract 3 - (CV/2012/09)



Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No | Fax No. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| AECOM | Engineer's Representative | Alan Lee | 2472 0212 | 2472 0132 |
| SMEC | Independent Environmental Checker | Antony Wong | 3995 8120 | 3995 8101 |
| Chun Wo | Project Director | Clement Kwok | 3758 8735 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Project Manager | Ken Ko | 2638 6136 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Site Agent | Daniel Ho | 2638 6144 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Environmental Officer | Sam Lam/ Victor Huang | 2638 6115 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Environmental Supervisor | Wong Kit | 2638 6125 | 2638 7077 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Nicola Hon | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Ben Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

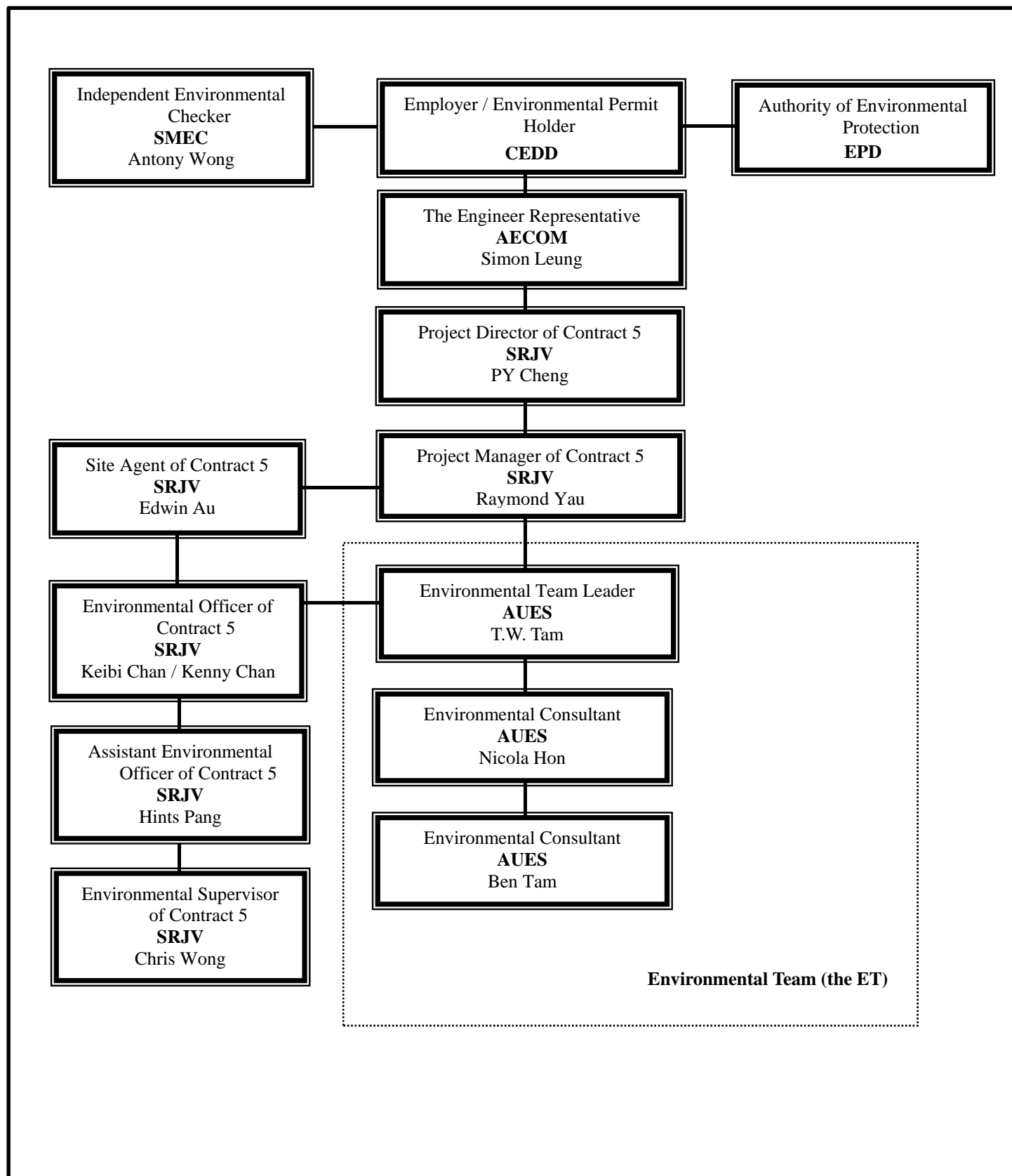
AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Chun Wo (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo Construction Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Environmental Management Organization for Contract 5 - (CV/2013/03)



Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 5 - CV/2013/03

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No. | Fax No. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| AECOM | Engineer's Representative | Simon Leung | 2674 2273 | 3922 9797 |
| SMEC | Independent Environmental Checker | Antony Wong | 3995 8120 | 3995 8101 |
| SRJV | Project Director | PY Cheng | 9023 4821 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Contract Manager | Raymond Yu | 9041 1620 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Project Manager | Aaron Mak | 9464 7095 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Site Agent | Edwin Au | 9208 7329 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Environmental Officer | Chan Ng jhon-keibi / Kenny Chan | 6090 0183 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Assistant Environmental Officer | Hints Pang | 5500 8034 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Environmental Supervisor | Chris Wong | 6387 4683 | 2403 1162 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Nicola Hon | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Ben Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

SRJV (Main Contractor) – Sang Hing Civil – Richwell Machinery JV

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C

Master Construction Programme

Contract 2

| Activity ID | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|---|---|------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| Total | | 01-Dec-13 | 18-May-15 | | | | |
| LT/ HYW Initial Works Programme - Revision B _20-JUL-2014 | | 01-Dec-13 | 18-May-15 | | | | |
| 2 General | | 19-Jan-14 | 13-Nov-14 | | | | |
| Programme | | 19-Jan-14 | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| Detailed Works Programme | | 19-Jan-14 | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| A24050 | *Detailed Initial Works Programme | 19-Jan-14 | 19-Mar-14 | | | | |
| A24060 | Engineer's Approval of Initial Works Programme | 20-Mar-14 | 18-Apr-14 | | | | |
| A24065 | Engineer's Comment for Detailed Initial Works Programme | 19-Apr-14 | 09-May-14 | | | | |
| A24070 | Further Information for Detailed Initial Works Programme (if necessary) | 10-May-14 | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| Ground Investigation | | 13-Mar-14 | 13-Nov-14 | | | | |
| GI Works | | 13-Mar-14 | 13-Nov-14 | | | | |
| DSN018605 | GI Field Works | 13-Mar-14 | 13-Nov-14 | | | | |
| Geotechnical Interpretative Report 1st Revision | | 14-Apr-14 | 12-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 14-Apr-14 | 12-Jun-14 | | | | |
| GIR2021960 | Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission | 14-Apr-14 | 13-May-14 | | | | |
| GIR2021970 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 14-May-14 | | | | | |
| GIR2021980 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 14-May-14 | 27-May-14 | | | | |
| GIR2021990 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER | 28-May-14 | 04-Jun-14 | | | | |
| GIR2022000 | IPs Review | 14-May-14 | 10-Jun-14 | | | | |
| GIR2022010 | IPs No Objection Received | | 10-Jun-14 | | | | |
| GIR2022050 | ER Review | 16-May-14 | 12-Jun-14 | | | | |
| GIR2022060 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 12-Jun-14 | | | | |
| 3 South Portal Area | | 01-Dec-13 | 18-May-15 | | | | |
| 3.0 South Portal Site Possession | | 20-Apr-14 | 20-Apr-14 | | | | |
| A2470 | LS2 (near South Vent. Demolition & Noise Barrier) | 20-Apr-14 | | | | | |
| 3.2 South Portal Design Submission | | 17-Feb-14 | 26-Nov-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Temp. Bridge at LS1 | | 19-Mar-14 | 15-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 19-Mar-14 | 15-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN01460 | IPs No Objection Received | | 07-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN01500 | ER Review | 19-Mar-14 | 15-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN01510 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 15-Apr-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Site Formation | | 17-Feb-14 | 30-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 17-Feb-14 | 30-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019800 | Preparation of DDA Submission | 17-Feb-14 | 17-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN019810 | Review & Comment by DHK | 18-Mar-14 | 08-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN019820 | Designer prepare DDA | 09-Apr-14 | 25-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN019830 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 25-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN019840 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 25-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN019850 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 26-Apr-14 | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN019860 | Comments Received | | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN019870 | Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission | 31-May-14 | 25-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN019880 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 26-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| DSN019890 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 26-Jun-14 | 10-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019900 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | 11-Jul-14 | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019910 | IPs Review | 26-Jun-14 | 23-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019920 | IPs No Objection Received | | 23-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019930 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | 26-Jun-14 | 28-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN019940 | GEO Review | 29-Jun-14 | 26-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019950 | GEO Comments Received | | 26-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN019960 | ER Review | 03-Jul-14 | 30-Jul-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Temp Support For Retaining Wall | | 01-Mar-14 | 13-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 01-Mar-14 | 13-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN03140 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Temp Support (Sth. Portal) Retaining Wall | 01-Mar-14 | 28-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN03150 | Review & Comment by DHK | 29-Mar-14 | 23-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN03160 | Designer prepare DDA | 24-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN03170 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN03180 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN03190 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 13-May-14 | 14-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN03200 | Comments Received | | 14-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN03210 | Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission | 16-Jun-14 | 10-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN03220 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 11-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| DSN03230 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 11-Jul-14 | 24-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN03250 | IPs Review | 11-Jul-14 | 07-Aug-14 | | | | |

| Activity ID | | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|---|------------|--|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----|-----|
| | | | | | Aug | | Sep | Oct |
| | | | | | 8 | | 9 | 10 |
| | DSN03270 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | 11-Jul-14 | 13-Jul-14 | (w/o ICE Cert.) | | | |
| | DSN03280 | GEO Review | 14-Jul-14 | 10-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN03300 | ER Review | 17-Jul-14 | 13-Aug-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Permanent Retaining Wall | | | 30-Jun-14 | 26-Nov-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 30-Jun-14 | 26-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019440 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Retaining Wall (Sth.Portal) | 30-Jun-14 | 28-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019450 | Review & Comment by DHK | 29-Jul-14 | 11-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019460 | Designer prepare DDA | 12-Aug-14 | 23-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019470 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs | | 23-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019480 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 23-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019490 | IPs/ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 25-Aug-14 | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019500 | Comments Received | | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019510 | Designer to Reply RIC + Update Submission | 27-Sep-14 | 23-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019520 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ICE/IPs | 24-Oct-14 | | | | | |
| | DSN019530 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 24-Oct-14 | 06-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019550 | IPs Review | 24-Oct-14 | 20-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019570 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | 24-Oct-14 | 26-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019580 | GEO Review | 27-Oct-14 | 23-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | DSN019600 | ER Review | 30-Oct-14 | 26-Nov-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Ventilation Buildings - Foundation Design | | | 28-Apr-14 | 03-Sep-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 28-Apr-14 | 16-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07650 | Review & Comment by DHK | 28-Apr-14 | 13-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07660 | Designer Prepare AIP | 14-May-14 | 19-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07670 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 19-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07680 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 19-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07690 | Review & Comment by ER/ICE/IPs | 20-May-14 | 21-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07700 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/IPs Received | | 21-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07710 | Designer to Prepare RIC & Updated AIP | 23-Jun-14 | 14-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07720 | Submission of AIP to ER/ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 14-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07730 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 14-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07740 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 15-Jul-14 | 04-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07750 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 04-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07760 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 04-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07800 | ER Review (35 Days) | 20-Jul-14 | 16-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07810 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 16-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 10-Jul-14 | 03-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07820 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Foundation Design (Sth.Vent.Bldg.) | 10-Jul-14 | 30-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN07830 | Review & Comment by DHK | 31-Jul-14 | 03-Sep-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Temp CLP Room | | | 18-Feb-14 | 09-Aug-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 18-Feb-14 | 27-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | SCLP207640 | Preparation & Approval of CLP Room | 18-Feb-14 | 27-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | SCLP207810 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 27-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 28-Jun-14 | 09-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | SCLP207820 | Preparation of DDA Submission for South Portal Temp CLP Room | 28-Jun-14 | 19-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | SCLP207830 | Review & Comment by DHK | 21-Jul-14 | 09-Aug-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Temp Works For Mined Tunnelling | | | 29-Mar-14 | 02-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 29-Mar-14 | 02-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010510 | Preparation of DDA Submission | 29-Mar-14 | 30-Apr-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010520 | Review & Comment by DHK | 02-May-14 | 21-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010530 | Designer prepare DDA | 22-May-14 | 05-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010540 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs | | 05-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010550 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 05-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010560 | IPs/ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 06-Jun-14 | 09-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010570 | Comments Received | | 09-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010580 | Designer to Reply RIC + Update Submission | 10-Jul-14 | 02-Aug-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: Temp Works For D&B Tunnelling | | | 23-Jul-14 | 31-Oct-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 23-Jul-14 | 31-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010150 | Preparation of DDA Submission | 23-Jul-14 | 19-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010160 | Review & Comment by DHK | 20-Aug-14 | 10-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010170 | Designer prepare DDA | 11-Sep-14 | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010180 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/IPs | | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010190 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN010200 | IPs/ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 27-Sep-14 | 31-Oct-14 | | | | |
| South Tunnel Permanent Lining | | | 17-May-14 | 30-Aug-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 17-May-14 | 30-Aug-14 | | | | |

| Activity ID | | Activity Name | | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--|----------|-----------|--|-----------|
| | | | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | | |
| | STPL1023350 | Review & Comment by DHK | | 17-May-14 | 30-May-14 | <div><div></div><div>h ICE/ IPs Received</div><div>◆ Designer to Prepare RIC & Updated AIP</div><div>◆ Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC)</div><div>◆ Reply to IPs Comments in RTC</div><div>◆ ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert.</div><div>◆ Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO</div><div>◆ No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received</div><div>ER Review (35 Days)</div></div> | | | | |
| | STPL1023360 | Designer Prepare AIP | | 31-May-14 | 07-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023370 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | | 07-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023380 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | | 07-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023390 | Review & Comment by ER/ICE/ IPs | | 09-Jun-14 | 07-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023400 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | | 07-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023410 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | | 08-Jul-14 | 28-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023420 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | | 28-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023430 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | | 28-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023440 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | | 29-Jul-14 | 18-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023450 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | | 18-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023460 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | | 18-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STPL1023500 | ER Review (35 Days) | | 03-Aug-14 | 30-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | South Tunnel Internal Structures | | | | 14-Jun-14 | | | | | 06-Oct-14 |
| | AIP Submission | | | | 14-Jun-14 | | | | | 06-Oct-14 |
| | STIS1L1023350 | Review & Comment by DHK | | 14-Jun-14 | 03-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023360 | Designer Prepare AIP | | 04-Jul-14 | 11-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023370 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | | 11-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023380 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | | 11-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023390 | Review & Comment by ER/ICE/ IPs | | 12-Jul-14 | 08-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023400 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | | 08-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023410 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | | 09-Aug-14 | 29-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023420 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | | 29-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023430 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | | 29-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023440 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | | 30-Aug-14 | 20-Sep-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023450 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | | 20-Sep-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023460 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | | 20-Sep-14 | | | | | |
| | STIS1L1023500 | ER Review (35 Days) | | 09-Sep-14 | 06-Oct-14 | | | | | |
| | CBAR South Tunnel Sump & Cross Passages | | | | 18-Jul-14 | 20-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | A26040a | Preparation of CBAR | | 18-Jul-14 | 14-Aug-14 | | | | | |
| | A26040b | Review & Comments for CBAR | | 15-Aug-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | | |
| | A26040c | submit CBAR | | | 08-Sep-14 | | | | | |
| | A26040d | Engineer & IP's Approval for CBAR | | 09-Sep-14 | 20-Oct-14 | | | | | |
| | Construction Impact Assesment - South Portal & South D&B Tunnel | | | | 14-Sep-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | SC01140 | Draft Report | | 14-Sep-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | | |
| 3.3 South Portal Method Statement Submission | | | | 20-Dec-13 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | | |
| South Portal: Temporary Road | | | | 13-May-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | | |
| FL430 | Prepare Method Statement for South Temp Road | | 13-May-14 | 09-Jul-14 | | | | | | |
| FL440 | Engineer's Comment | | 10-Jul-14 | 11-Aug-14 | | | | | | |
| FL450 | Re-submission Method Statement | | 12-Aug-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | | | |
| FL460 | Engineer's Approval | | 10-Sep-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Temporary Bridge | | | | 28-Apr-14 | 31-May-14 | | | | | |
| FL560 | Engineer's Approval | | 28-Apr-14 | 31-May-14 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Site Installation | | | | 20-Dec-13 | 25-Feb-14 | | | | | |
| N21570 | Prepare Method Statement of Site Installation | | 20-Dec-13 | 20-Jan-14 | | | | | | |
| N21580 | ER's Comment for Site Installation | | 21-Jan-14 | 25-Feb-14 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Demolition | | | | 17-Mar-14 | 11-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| SV2770 | Engineer's Comment for Demolition Plan & Method Statement | | 17-Mar-14 | 15-Apr-14 | | | | | | |
| SV2780 | Prepare & Re-submit Demolition Plan & Method Statement | | 16-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | | | |
| SV2790 | Engineer's Approval for Demolition & Method Statement | | 13-May-14 | 11-Jun-14 | | | | | | |
| 3.5 South Portal Works | | | | 01-Dec-13 | 18-May-15 | | | | | |
| South Portal: CLP Substation | | | | 23-Jul-14 | 18-May-15 | | | | | |
| SCLP2075 | Procurement of Transformers & Cable Laying (by CLP) | | 23-Jul-14 | 18-May-15 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Site Clearance & Hoarding | | | | 04-Mar-14 | 08-Apr-14 | | | | | |
| SV2160 | Mobilization for Hoarding (Sth.Vent) | | 04-Mar-14 | 10-Mar-14 | | | | | | |
| SV2165 | Site Clearance & Hoarding | | 11-Mar-14 | 08-Apr-14 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Demolition | | | | 12-Jun-14 | 12-Jul-14 | | | | | |
| SV2840 | Precautionary Measures | | 12-Jun-14 | 12-Jul-14 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Tree Transplant & Felling | | | | 21-Jan-14 | 22-Apr-14 | | | | | |
| SV2135 | Tree Transplant | | 21-Jan-14 | 22-Apr-14 | | | | | | |
| SV2145 | Tree Felling for Bridge | | 21-Jan-14 | 04-Mar-14 | | | | | | |
| SV2155 | Tree Felling Remaining | | 05-Mar-14 | 01-Apr-14 | | | | | | |
| South Portal: Utilities & Footpath Diversion | | | | 28-Mar-14 | 24-May-14 | | | | | |
| SV2590 | Utilities (PCCW/ LV Cable/ Street Lighting) Diversion | | 28-Mar-14 | 22-Apr-14 | | | | | | |

Primary Baseline

Critical Activity

◆◆ Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR7

AECOM

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

D

香港寶嘉

Dragages HongKong

A member of the Bouygues Construction group

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 28-Feb-14 | Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL | | |
| 20-Jul-14 | Monthly Report No.7 | | |
| | | | |

3 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aLTHK_3MRP_Client_orig

| Activity ID | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------|------|--|-----|-----|
| | | | | Aug | | Sep | Oct |
| | | | | 8 | | 9 | 10 |
| SV2595 | Footpath Diversion (DSD Service Road) | 24-Apr-14 | 24-May-14 | | | | |
| South Portal: 132kV Diversion (South Portal) | | 01-Dec-13 | 20-Dec-13 | | | | |
| SC01300 | *CLP 132k V Diversion (by Others) | 01-Dec-13 | 20-Dec-13 | | | | |
| South Portal: Temp.Bridge (South Portal) | | 26-May-14 | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| SV2620 | Foundation works (East) | 03-Jun-14 | 03-Jul-14 | | | | |
| SV2625 | Ramp + Columns (East) | 04-Jul-14 | 26-Jul-14 | | | | |
| SV2630 | Foundation works (West) | 26-May-14 | 04-Jul-14 | | | | |
| SV2640 | Ramp + Columns (West) | 05-Jul-14 | 22-Aug-14 | | | | |
| SV2650 | Main Deck Installation | 08-Aug-14 | 26-Sep-14 | | | | |
| 4 Middle Portal Area | | 17-Jan-14 | 03-Dec-14 | | | | |
| 4.2 Middle Portal Design Submission | | 17-Jan-14 | 23-Oct-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: Site & Portal Formation | | 07-Mar-14 | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 07-Mar-14 | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN017090 | IPs Review | 07-Mar-14 | 03-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN017100 | IPs No Objection Received | | 03-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN017130 | GEO Review | 10-Mar-14 | 06-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN017140 | GEO Comments Received | | 07-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN017150 | ER Review | 17-Mar-14 | 13-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN017160 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Building - ELS | | 15-Apr-14 | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 15-Apr-14 | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022870 | Designer to Reply RTC + Update Submission | 15-Apr-14 | 14-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN022880 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 15-May-14 | | | | | |
| DSN022890 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 15-May-14 | 28-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN022900 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | 29-May-14 | 05-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022910 | IPs Review | 15-May-14 | 11-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022920 | IPs No Objection Received | | 11-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022940 | GEO Review | 18-May-14 | 14-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022950 | GEO Comments Received | | 14-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022960 | ER Review | 22-May-14 | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN022970 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Building - Foundation | | 05-May-14 | 23-Oct-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 05-May-14 | 18-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN011780 | Review & Comment by DHK | 05-May-14 | 17-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN011790 | Designer Prepare AIP | 19-May-14 | 24-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN011800 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 24-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN011810 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 24-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN011820 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 26-May-14 | 23-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN011830 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 23-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN011840 | Designer to Prepare RTC & Updated AIP | 24-Jun-14 | 15-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN011850 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 15-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN011860 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 15-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN011870 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 16-Jul-14 | 05-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN011880 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 05-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN011890 | Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 05-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN011930 | ER Review (35 Days) | 22-Jul-14 | 18-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN011940 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 18-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 03-Jul-14 | 23-Oct-14 | | | | |
| DSN011950 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Ventilation Buildings Foundation Design | 03-Jul-14 | 30-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN011960 | Review & Comment by DHK | 31-Jul-14 | 23-Oct-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Temp CLP Switch Room | | 17-Jan-14 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 17-Jan-14 | 29-May-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207640 | Preparation & Approval F or CLP Room | 17-Jan-14 | 29-May-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207810 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 29-May-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 21-Jun-14 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207840 | Designer prepare DDA | 21-Jun-14 | 08-Jul-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207850 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 08-Jul-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207860 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 08-Jul-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207870 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 09-Jul-14 | 09-Aug-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207880 | Comments Received | | 09-Aug-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207890 | Designer to Reply RTC + Update Submission | 11-Aug-14 | 03-Sep-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207900 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 04-Sep-14 | | | | | |
| TSS3P207910 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 04-Sep-14 | 18-Sep-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207930 | IPs Review | 04-Sep-14 | 01-Oct-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P207950 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | 04-Sep-14 | 06-Sep-14 | | | | |

| Activity ID | | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|--|--------------|---|------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|--|
| | | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| | TSS3P207960 | GEO Review | 07-Sep-14 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: Temp Support for Mined and D&B Tunnelling | | | 08-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 08-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN027020 | IPs Review | 08-Apr-14 | 05-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN027030 | IPs No Objection Received | | 05-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN027060 | GEO Review | 11-Apr-14 | 08-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN027070 | GEO Comments Received | | 08-May-14 | | | | |
| | DSN027090 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Adit Permanent Lining | | | 23-May-14 | 12-Sep-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 23-May-14 | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207710 | Designer to Prepare RIC & Updated AIP | 23-May-14 | 13-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207720 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 13-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207730 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 13-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207760 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 05-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207800 | ER Review (35 Days) | 21-Jun-14 | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207810 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 22-Aug-14 | 12-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | TSS33P207820 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Mid Vent Adit Permanent Lining | 22-Aug-14 | 12-Sep-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Adit Internal Structure | | | 05-Jul-14 | 03-Oct-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 05-Jul-14 | 03-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 05-Jul-14 | 06-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 06-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | Designer to Prepare RIC & Updated AIP | 07-Aug-14 | 27-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 27-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 27-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 28-Aug-14 | 18-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 18-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 18-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | ER Review (35 Days) | 06-Sep-14 | 03-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIS13P207 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 03-Oct-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Adit/Junction - Temp Works For D&B Tunnelling | | | 05-Jul-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 05-Jul-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | DSN024240 | Preparation of DDA Submission | 05-Jul-14 | 01-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN024250 | Review & Comment by DHK | 02-Aug-14 | 22-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | DSN024260 | Designer prepare DDA | 23-Aug-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN024270 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN024280 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | DSN024290 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 10-Sep-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Adit/Junction Permanent Lining & Backfill | | | 03-May-14 | 28-Aug-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 03-May-14 | 28-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Review & Comment by DHK | 03-May-14 | 23-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Designer Prepare AIP | 24-May-14 | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/ IPs (except GEO) | | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 30-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 31-May-14 | 04-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 04-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Designer to Prepare RIC & Updated AIP | 05-Jul-14 | 25-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 25-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 25-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 26-Jul-14 | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVPIL13P207 | ER Review (35 Days) | 01-Aug-14 | 28-Aug-14 | | | | |
| Mid Vent Junction Internal Structure | | | 28-Mar-14 | 14-Aug-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 28-Mar-14 | 14-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Preparation of AIP Submission for Mid Vent Junction Internal Structure (Cast In-Situ) | 28-Mar-14 | 11-Apr-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Review & Comment by DHK | 12-Apr-14 | 09-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Designer Prepare AIP | 10-May-14 | 16-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/ IPs (except GEO) | | 16-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 16-May-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 17-May-14 | 19-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 19-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Designer to Prepare RIC & Updated AIP | 20-Jun-14 | 11-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 11-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | MVJIS13P207 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 11-Jul-14 | | | | |

| Activity ID | | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------|-------------------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| | | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| | MVJIS13P2071 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 12-Jul-14 | 01-Aug-14 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | | | |
| | MVJIS13P2071 | ER Review (35 Days) | 18-Jul-14 | 14-Aug-14 | | | | |
| CBAR Mid Vent Adit | | | 18-Feb-14 | 31-Mar-14 | | | | |
| A26020d | Engineer & IP's Approval for CBAR (Mid Vent) | | 18-Feb-14 | 31-Mar-14 | | | | |
| 4.3 Middle Portal Method Statement Submission | | | 20-Jan-14 | 23-Aug-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: Temp.CLP Substation | | | 28-Jun-14 | 23-Aug-14 | | | | |
| TSS332020 | Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-station Proposal | | 28-Jun-14 | 26-Jul-14 | Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-station Proposal | | | |
| TSS332030 | CLP Review & Approval | | 28-Jul-14 | 23-Aug-14 | CLP Review & Approval | | | |
| Middle Portal: Pipe Pile Works | | | 20-Jan-14 | 26-May-14 | | | | |
| A2290 | Prepare Method Statement for Pipe Pile Works | | 20-Jan-14 | 19-Mar-14 | | | | |
| A2300 | Engineer's Comment | | 20-Mar-14 | 25-Apr-14 | | | | |
| A2310 | Re-submission Method Statement for Pipe Pile Works | | 26-Apr-14 | 26-May-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: Portal Formation | | | 28-Feb-14 | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| A25470 | Re-submission Method Statement for Portal Formation | | 28-Feb-14 | 15-Mar-14 | | | | |
| A25480 | Engineer's Approval | | 17-Mar-14 | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| 4.5 Middle Portal Works | | | 07-Feb-14 | 03-Dec-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: CLP Substation | | | 07-Feb-14 | 03-Dec-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P2060 | Sub-station Structural Works | | 09-Oct-14 | 05-Nov-14 | | | | |
| TSS3P2075 | Procurement of Transformers & Cable Laying (by CLP) | | 07-Feb-14 | 03-Dec-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: Site Formation | | | 04-Mar-14 | 21-May-14 | | | | |
| MV2800 | Permanent Slope Stabilization | | 04-Mar-14 | 21-May-14 | | | | |
| Middle Portal: Portal Construction | | | 15-Apr-14 | 28-Jun-14 | | | | |
| MV2480 | Portal Formation | | 15-Apr-14 | 28-Jun-14 | | | | |
| Adit Construction - Mid Portal | | | 03-Jul-14 | 11-Nov-14 | | | | |
| MV2490 | Top Heading Canopies Ch3>Ch70 | | 03-Jul-14 | 11-Nov-14 | | | | |
| 5 North Portal Area | | | 13-Dec-13 | 04-May-15 | | | | |
| 5.1 North Portal Subcontract & Procurement | | | 20-Jan-14 | 28-Feb-15 | | | | |
| North Portal: TBM Procurement & Delivery | | | 20-Jan-14 | 28-Feb-15 | | | | |
| DSN027980 | TBM Procurement, Fabrication & Delivery | | 20-Jan-14 | 28-Feb-15 | | | | |
| N21400 | Precast Segment Mould Fabrication | | 02-May-14 | 10-Sep-14 | Precast Segment Mould Fabrication | | | |
| 5.2 North Portal Design Submission | | | 13-Dec-13 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| Engineeer and Contractor Site Offices | | | 11-Feb-14 | 24-Feb-14 | | | | |
| N21345 | Engineer's Approval for Site Office | | 11-Feb-14 | 24-Feb-14 | | | | |
| North Portal Site Formation | | | 29-Mar-14 | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 29-Mar-14 | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN020740 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | | 29-Mar-14 | 07-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN020750 | Comments Received | | | 07-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN020760 | Designer to Reply RTC + Update Submission | | 08-May-14 | 19-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN020770 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | | 20-May-14 | | | | | |
| DSN020800 | IPs Review | | 20-May-14 | 16-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN020810 | IPs No Objection Received | | | 16-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN020860 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | | 18-Jun-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: Temp Support for Retaining Wall | | | 06-Mar-14 | 11-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 06-Mar-14 | 11-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN020170 | IPs Review | | 06-Mar-14 | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN020180 | IPs No Objection Received | | | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN020200 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | | 06-Mar-14 | 08-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN020210 | GEO Review | | 09-Mar-14 | 05-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN020220 | GEO Comments Received | | | 07-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN020230 | ER Review | | 15-Mar-14 | 11-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN020240 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | | 11-Apr-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: Permanent Retaining Wall | | | 27-Mar-14 | 30-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 27-Mar-14 | 30-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN028950 | Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | | | 27-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN028960 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | | 28-Mar-14 | 11-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN028970 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | | 12-Apr-14 | 22-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN028980 | IPs Review | | 28-Mar-14 | 24-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN028990 | IPs No Objection Received | | | 24-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN029000 | Submission to ER | | | 27-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN029010 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | | 28-Mar-14 | 30-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN029020 | GEO Review | | 31-Mar-14 | 27-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN029030 | GEO Comments Received | | | 28-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN029040 | ER Review | | 03-Apr-14 | 30-Apr-14 | | | | |

| <div><div></div> Primary Baseline</div> <div><div></div> Critical Activity</div> <div><div></div> Milestone</div> | 3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR7 | <div><div>AECOM</div><div>CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department</div></div> <div><div><div>D</div><div>香港寶嘉</div><div>Dragages HongKong</div><div>A member of the Bouygues Construction group</div></div></div> | <table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Revision</th><th>Checked</th><th>Approved</th></tr><tr><td>28-Feb-14</td><td>Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>20-Jul-14</td><td>Monthly Report No.7</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved | 28-Feb-14 | Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL | | | 20-Jul-14 | Monthly Report No.7 | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---------------------|--|--|
| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28-Feb-14 | Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-Jul-14 | Monthly Report No.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 of 11 07-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aLTHK_3MRP_Client_orig | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|--|--|------------------|-------------------|--|-------|--------|--|
| | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| DSN029050 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 30-Apr-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: Ventilation Building - Foundation Design | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 29-Mar-14 | 09-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN013290 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 29-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN013300 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 29-Mar-14 | | | | |
| DSN013330 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 24-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN013370 | ER Review (35 Days) | 12-Apr-14 | 09-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN013380 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 09-May-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 15-May-14 | 17-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN013440 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 15-May-14 | 17-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN013450 | Comments Received | | 17-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN013460 | Designer to Reply RTC + Update Submission | 18-Jun-14 | 12-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN013470 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 14-Jul-14 | | ate Submission to ER/ ICE /IPs | | | |
| DSN013480 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 14-Jul-14 | 26-Jul-14 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | | | |
| DSN013490 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | 28-Jul-14 | 02-Aug-14 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | | | |
| DSN013500 | IPs Review | 14-Jul-14 | 10-Aug-14 | IPs Review | | | |
| DSN013510 | IPs No Objection Received | | 10-Aug-14 | IPs No Objection Received | | | |
| DSN013520 | ER forward DDA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | 14-Jul-14 | 16-Jul-14 | DA to GEO (w/o ICE Cert.) | | | |
| DSN013530 | GEO Review | 17-Jul-14 | 13-Aug-14 | GEO Review | | | |
| DSN013540 | GEO Comments Received | | 13-Aug-14 | GEO Comments Received | | | |
| DSN013550 | ER Review | 14-Jul-14 | 17-Aug-14 | ER Review | | | |
| North Portal: Temp.CLP Substation (near Sha Tau Kok interchange) | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 13-Dec-13 | 03-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN029060 | Preparation of AIP Submission for Temp.CLP Substation (Near STK interchange) | 13-Dec-13 | 03-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN029230 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 03-May-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 05-May-14 | 13-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN029240 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Temp.CLP Substation (Near STK interchange) | 05-May-14 | 03-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN029250 | Review & Comment by DHK | 04-Jun-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN029260 | Designer prepare DDA | 25-Jun-14 | 11-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN029270 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 11-Jul-14 | CE /IPs | | | |
| DSN029280 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 11-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN029290 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 12-Jul-14 | 13-Aug-14 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | | | |
| North Tunnel Curved Section - N/B & S/B - Temp Works for Mined T | | | | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 14-Apr-14 | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11305 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 14-Apr-14 | 16-May-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11315 | Comments Received | | 16-May-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11325 | Designer to Reply RTC + Update Submission | 17-May-14 | 11-Jun-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11335 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 12-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| CPTTS11345 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 12-Jun-14 | 25-Jun-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11355 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | 26-Jun-14 | 03-Jul-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11365 | IPs Review | 12-Jun-14 | 09-Jul-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11375 | IPs No Objection Received | | 09-Jul-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11415 | ER Review | 20-Jun-14 | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| CPTTS11425 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 17-Jul-14 | al with Condition Received | | | |
| North Tunnel Curved Section - N/B & S/B - Temp Works for D&BTui | | | | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 01-Apr-14 | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN1275 | Designer prepare DDA | 01-Apr-14 | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN1285 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN1295 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 14-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN1305 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 15-Apr-14 | 17-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN1315 | Comments Received | | 17-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN1325 | Designer to Reply RTC + Update Submission | 19-May-14 | 12-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN1335 | Submit Updated DDA to ER/ ICE /IPs | 13-Jun-14 | | | | | |
| DSN1345 | ICE Approval & Issue Check Cert | 13-Jun-14 | 26-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN1355 | Submit ICE Check Cert to ER+ ER forward to GEO | 27-Jun-14 | 04-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN1365 | IPs Review | 13-Jun-14 | 10-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN1375 | IPs No Objection Received | | 10-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN1415 | ER Review | 21-Jun-14 | 18-Jul-14 | iew | | | |
| North Tunnel Curved Section Southbound Temp Segmental Lining | | | | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 25-Jul-14 | 01-Nov-14 | | | | |
| FL2013390 | Preparation of DDA Submission | 25-Jul-14 | 21-Aug-14 | Preparation of DDA Submission | | | |
| FL2013400 | Review & Comment by DHK | 22-Aug-14 | 11-Sep-14 | Review & Comment by DHK | | | |
| FL2013410 | Designer prepare DDA | 12-Sep-14 | 27-Sep-14 | Designer prepare DDA | | | |
| FL2013420 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 27-Sep-14 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | | |
| FL2013430 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 27-Sep-14 | Advanced Submission to ER | | | |
| FL2013440 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 29-Sep-14 | 01-Nov-14 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | | | |

Primary Baseline

Critical Activity

Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR7

AECOM

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

D

香港寶嘉
Dragages HongKong

A member of the Bouygues Construction group

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 28-Feb-14 | Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL | | |
| 20-Jul-14 | Monthly Report No.7 | | |

7 of 1107-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aLTHK_3MRP_Client_orig

| Activity ID | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|---|--|------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| Bored Tunnel Space Proofing & Sight Assessment | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 07-Apr-14 | 07-Apr-14 | | | | |
| DSN023760 | Approval from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | 07-Apr-14 | 07-Apr-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel Segmental Lining | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 25-Apr-14 | 30-Sep-14 | | | | |
| DSN05550 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | 25-Apr-14 | 21-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN05560 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 17-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN05570 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 17-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN05600 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 09-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN05640 | ER Review (35 Days) | 25-May-14 | 21-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN05650 | ERApproval with Condition Received | | 21-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 23-Jun-14 | 30-Sep-14 | | | | |
| DSN05660 | Preparation of DDA Submission | 23-Jun-14 | 21-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN05670 | Review & Comment by DHK | 22-Jul-14 | 11-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN05680 | Designer prepare DDA | 12-Aug-14 | 27-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN05690 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE/ IPs | | 27-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN05700 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 27-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN05710 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 28-Aug-14 | 30-Sep-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel OHVD Slab | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 13-Mar-14 | 16-Jul-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Review & Comment by DHK | 13-Mar-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Designer Prepare AIP | 27-Mar-14 | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 03-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | 13-May-14 | 20-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 20-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 20-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 21-May-14 | 28-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 28-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 11-Jun-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | ER Review (35 Days) | 28-May-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| BTIS2LR10132 | ERApproval with Condition Received | | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 25-Jun-14 | 16-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN0000 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Bored Tunnel OHVD Slab Design | 25-Jun-14 | 16-Jul-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel Internal Structure (except OHVD Slab) | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 13-Mar-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Review & Comment by DHK | 13-Mar-14 | 26-Mar-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Designer Prepare AIP | 27-Mar-14 | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 02-Apr-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 03-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 12-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | 13-May-14 | 20-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 20-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 20-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 21-May-14 | 28-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 28-May-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 11-Jun-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | ER Review (35 Days) | 28-May-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| BTIS1LR10132 | ERApproval with Condition Received | | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | 25-Jun-14 | 16-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN023160 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Bored Tunnel Internal Structure (except OHVD Slab) | 25-Jun-14 | 16-Jul-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel/ D&B Tunnel Transition - Headwall Structure (N/B & S/B) | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | 09-May-14 | 29-Sep-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105480 | Preparation of AIP Submission | 09-May-14 | 04-Jun-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105490 | Review & Comment by DHK | 05-Jun-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105500 | Designer Prepare AIP | 25-Jun-14 | 02-Jul-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105510 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 02-Jul-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105520 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 02-Jul-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105530 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 03-Jul-14 | 04-Aug-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105540 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 04-Aug-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105550 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | 05-Aug-14 | 25-Aug-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105560 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 25-Aug-14 | | | | |
| FL2LR105570 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 25-Aug-14 | | | | |

Primary Baseline

Critical Activity

Milestone

3-Months Rolling Programme - MPR7

8 of 1107-Aug-14 / 15:03 DHK_aLTHK_3MRP_Client_orig

AECOM

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

香港寶嘉
Dragages HongKong

A member of the Bouygues Construction group

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 28-Feb-14 | Initial Works Programme Rev B _ BL | | |
| 20-Jul-14 | Monthly Report No.7 | | |

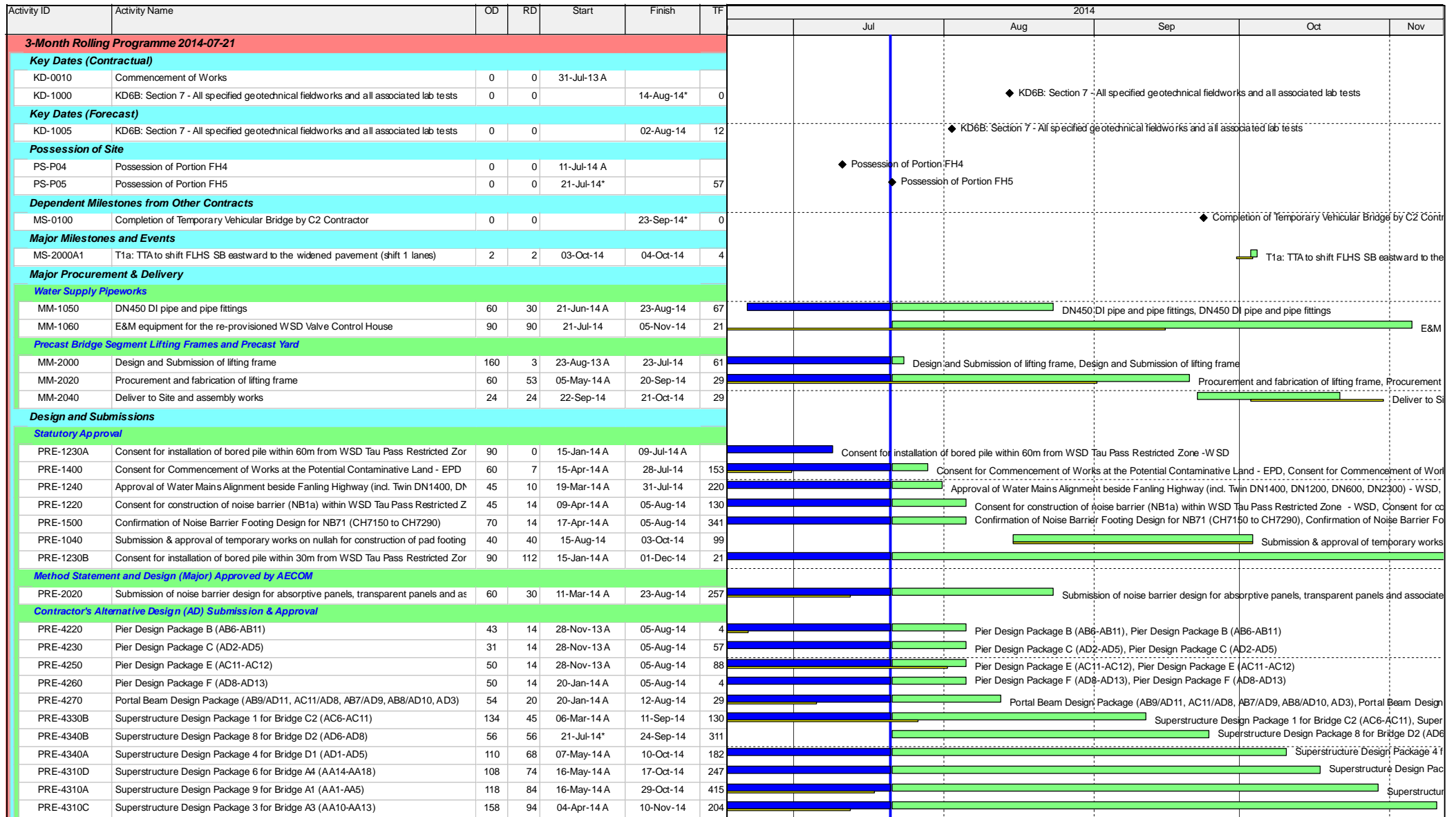
| Activity ID | | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|---|-------------|--|------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|--|
| | | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| | FL2LR105580 | ICE Approval & Issue of Design Check Cert. | 26-Aug-14 | 16-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | FL2LR105640 | ER Review | 02-Sep-14 | 29-Sep-14 | | | | |
| Northbound TBM Dismantling Cavern Temporary Works | | | 11-Jul-14 | 24-Oct-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 11-Jul-14 | 24-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | NDCTSS1TS17 | Preparation of Northbound TBM Dismantling Cavern Temporary Works | 11-Jul-14 | 11-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | NDCTSS1TS17 | Review & Comment by DHK | 12-Aug-14 | 10-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | NDCTSS1TS17 | Designer prepare DDA | 11-Sep-14 | 24-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | NDCTSS1TS17 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 24-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | NDCTSS1TS17 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 24-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | NDCTSS1TS17 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 25-Sep-14 | 24-Oct-14 | | | | |
| North Tunnel Curved Section Cross Passages - Temp Works | | | 23-May-14 | 10-Sep-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 23-May-14 | 10-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Preparation of DDA | 23-May-14 | 13-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Review & Comment by DHK | 14-Jun-14 | 04-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Designer prepare DDA | 05-Jul-14 | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 18-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 19-Jul-14 | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Comments Received | | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | CPETDBTS1T7 | Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission | 16-Aug-14 | 10-Sep-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel Cross Passages Permanent Lining (Soft Ground) | | | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | CPTL1013210 | Preparation of AIP Submission | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | CPTL1013220 | Review & Comment by DHK | 20-Sep-14 | 10-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTL1013230 | Designer Prepare AIP | 11-Oct-14 | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTL1013240 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTL1013250 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTL1013260 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 18-Oct-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel Cross Passages Permanent Lining (Rock) | | | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | FL2L1013210 | Preparation of AIP Submission | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | FL2L1013220 | Review & Comment by DHK | 20-Sep-14 | 10-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2L1013230 | Designer Prepare AIP | 11-Oct-14 | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2L1013240 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2L1013250 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2L1013260 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 18-Oct-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel Cross Passages Internal Structures | | | 25-Aug-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | 25-Aug-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | CPTLR105480 | Preparation of AIP Submission | 25-Aug-14 | 19-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | CPTLR105490 | Review & Comment by DHK | 20-Sep-14 | 10-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTLR105500 | Designer Prepare AIP | 11-Oct-14 | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTLR105510 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTLR105520 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 17-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | CPTLR105530 | Review & Comment by ER/ ICE/ IPs | 18-Oct-14 | 19-Nov-14 | | | | |
| Bored Tunnel Confinement Pressure/ Settlement/ Front Face Stabi | | | 10-Jul-14 | 27-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2360 | Draft Report | 10-Jul-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | FL2370 | Submit Report | 14-Oct-14 | 27-Oct-14 | | | | |
| Temp Pre-Cast Reinforced Box for TBM Segment Del in Curved Sei | | | 23-May-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 23-May-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Preparation of DDA | 23-May-14 | 13-Jun-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Review & Comment by DHK | 14-Jun-14 | 03-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Designer prepare DDA | 04-Jul-14 | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Advanced Submission to ER | | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 18-Jul-14 | 14-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Comments Received | | 14-Aug-14 | | | | |
| | FL2TDBTS1TF | Designer to Reply RiC + Update Submission | 15-Aug-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| Confinement Pressure Report | | | 12-Aug-14 | 15-Nov-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | 12-Aug-14 | 15-Nov-14 | | | | |
| | FL2021890 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Confinement Pressure Report | 12-Aug-14 | 08-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | FL2021900 | Review & Comment by DHK | 10-Sep-14 | 30-Sep-14 | | | | |
| | FL2021910 | Designer prepare DDA | 03-Oct-14 | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2021920 | Formal Submission of DDA to ICE /IPs | | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2021930 | Advanced Submission to ER | | 14-Oct-14 | | | | |
| | FL2021940 | IPs/ ER's Advance Comments/ICE Comments | 15-Oct-14 | 15-Nov-14 | | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|---|--|------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| | | | | Aug 8 | Sep 9 | Oct 10 | |
| CBAR North Tunnels | | | | | | | |
| A26030a | Preparation of CBAR | 17-May-14 | 14-Jun-14 | | | | |
| A26030b | Engineer & IP Review & Comments for CBAR | 15-Jun-14 | 10-Jul-14 | | | | |
| A26030c | submit Revised CBAR | | 10-Jul-14 | | | | |
| A26030d | Engineer & IP's Approval for CBAR | 11-Jul-14 | 21-Aug-14 | | | | |
| Construction Impact Assesment - North Portal & North D&B Tunne | | | | | | | |
| SC01115 | *Final Report | 14-May-14 | 15-Jun-14 | | | | |
| 5.3 North Portal Method Statement Submission | | | | | | | |
| North Portal: TBM Installation | | | | | | | |
| N21550 | Prepare Method Statement of TBM Installation | 22-Aug-14 | 19-Sep-14 | | | | |
| N21560 | ER's Comment for Site Installation | 20-Sep-14 | 24-Oct-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: TBM Assembly | | | | | | | |
| FL4875 | Prepare & Submit Method Statement | 13-Nov-14 | 10-Dec-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: Temp.CLP Substation | | | | | | | |
| N21020 | Prepare & Submit CLP Sub-station Proposal | 14-Aug-14 | 11-Sep-14 | | | | |
| 5.4 North Portal General Submission | | | | | | | |
| North Portal: Condition Survey | | | | | | | |
| SC01620 | Submit Condition Survey (Nth.Portal) (within 8 weeks before GEO works) | | 17-Feb-14 | | | | |
| 5.5 North Portal Works | | | | | | | |
| CLP Substation | | | | | | | |
| N21075 | Procurement of Transform ers & Cable Laying (by CLP) | 04-May-14 | 27-Feb-15 | | | | |
| North Portal: Engineer's Principal Site Office & Contractor's Site O | | | | | | | |
| N21355 | Site Office Procurement & Erection | 25-Feb-14 | 28-Jun-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: Site Establishment | | | | | | | |
| N20530 | Hoarding/Fencing Erection & Site Installation | 11-Feb-14 | 24-Feb-14 | | | | |
| North Portal: Site Formation | | | | | | | |
| N20495 | Bulk Excavation for TBM & Site Installation | 29-Apr-14 | 07-Nov-14 | | | | |
| N20515 | SB: Stage 1 Open Cut to +30mPD | 19-Jun-14 | 17-Jul-14 | | | | |
| N20525 | SB: Stage 2 Cut Slope w/Temp.Soil Nails from +30mPD to +20mPD | 18-Jul-14 | 25-Aug-14 | | | | |
| N20615 | NB: Stage 1 Cut Slope to + 38mPD | 18-Jul-14 | 06-Sep-14 | | | | |
| 5.6 Adminstration Building | | | | | | | |
| 5.62 Adminstration Building: Design Submission | | | | | | | |
| Admin. Building - Foundation Design | | | | | | | |
| AIP Submission | | | | | | | |
| DSN015020 | Review & Comment by DHK | 02-May-14 | 15-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN015030 | Designer Prepare AIP | 16-May-14 | 22-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN015040 | Formal Submission of AIP to ICE/IPs (except GEO) | | 22-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN015050 | Advanced Submission of AIP to ER | | 22-May-14 | | | | |
| DSN015060 | Review & Comment by ER/ICE/ IPs | 23-May-14 | 20-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN015070 | Advance Comments from ER/ Comments from ICE/ IPs Received | | 20-Jun-14 | | | | |
| DSN015080 | Designer to Prepare RiC & Updated AIP | 21-Jun-14 | 12-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN015090 | Submission of AIP to ER/ ICE together with Reply To Comment (RTC) | | 12-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN015100 | Reply to IPs Comments in RTC | | 12-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN015110 | ICE Approval& Issueof Design Check Cert. | 14-Jul-14 | 02-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN015120 | Check Cert to ER, ER Forwards to GEO | | 02-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN015130 | No Objection or Further Minor Comments from IPs Received | | 02-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN015170 | ER Review | 19-Jul-14 | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DSN015180 | ER Approval with Condition Received | | 15-Aug-14 | | | | |
| DDA Submission | | | | | | | |
| DSN015190 | Preparation of DDA Submission for Foundation Design (Admin.Bldg.) | 20-Jun-14 | 12-Jul-14 | | | | |
| DSN015200 | Review & Comment by DHK | 12-Jul-14 | 24-Sep-14 | | | | |
| 5.64 Adminstration Building: General Submission | | | | | | | |
| Adminstration Building: Tree Transplant & Felling | | | | | | | |
| N21205 | Tree Transplant/Felling Plan Submission & Approval | 21-Jan-14 | 07-Apr-14 | | | | |
| N21215 | Tree Transplant/ Felling Permit Available | 08-Apr-14 | | | | | |
| Adminstration Building: Condition Survey | | | | | | | |
| SC01355 | Mobilization for Condition Survey (Admin.Bldg) | 18-Jun-14 | 20-Jun-14 | | | | |
| SC01365 | Carryout Condition Survey (Admin.Bldg) | 21-Jun-14 | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| SC01375 | Submit Condition Survey (Admin.Bldg) (within 8 weeks before GEO works) | | 24-Jun-14 | | | | |
| 5.65 Adminstration Building: Works | | | | | | | |
| Adminstration Building: Site Formation | | | | | | | |
| AD2000 | Site Hoarding | 31-Mar-15 | 04-May-15 | | | | |
| AD2010 | Tree Protection & Felling | 08-Apr-14 | 15-Jul-14 | | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | BL Project Start | BL Project Finish | 2014 | | | |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| | | | | | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 6 Project Wide E&M Works | 20-Jan-14 | 27-Feb-15 |
| CS1030 | Design Development | 20-Jan-14 | 21-Nov-14 |
| CS1040 | Procurement Process | 06-Mar-14 | 27-Feb-15 |

Contract 3



| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | RD | Start | Finish | TF | 2014 | | | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| | | | | | | | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov |
| PRE-4320A | Superstructure Design Package 11 for Bridge B1 (AB1-AB6) | 103 | 103 | 21-Jul-14* | 20-Nov-14 | 427 | | | | | |
| PRE-4310B | Superstructure Design Package 10 for Bridge A2 (AA6-AA9) | 154 | 120 | 16-May-14 A | 10-Dec-14 | 483 | | | | | |
| PRE-4330A | Superstructure Design Package 2 for Bridge C1 (AC1-AC5) | 196 | 126 | 28-Mar-14 A | 17-Dec-14 | 87 | | | | | |
| PRE-4320B | Superstructure Design Package 7 for Bridge B2 (AB7-AB12) | 196 | 126 | 21-May-14 A | 17-Dec-14 | 86 | | | | | |
| PRE-4340C | Superstructure Design Package 5 for Bridge D3 (AD9-AD14) | 196 | 126 | 07-May-14 A | 17-Dec-14 | 54 | | | | | |
| Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Submission and Approval | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TTA for Tai Wo Service Road East | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6220 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme ER2 (shifting TWSR East westward towards f | 30 | 30 | 26-Sep-14* | 01-Nov-14 | 90 | | | | | TTA subm |
| Section IA & IB - Fanling Highway Widening (KD-1 & KD-2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway South Portion between CH6935 and CH7470 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 1 between CH6935 and CH7130 (within SBZ2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (195m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-1100 | Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant | 65 | 12 | 12-Aug-13 A | 02-Aug-14 | 67 | | | | | |
| FHW-1110 | Noise Barrier NB6 and NB7 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (184m) | 280 | 36 | 29-Mar-14 A | 30-Aug-14 | 528 | | | | | |
| FHW-1160 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb and Pavement (Eastern Side) | 48 | 48 | 04-Aug-14 | 29-Sep-14 | 432 | | | | | |
| FHW-1110* | Pipe Laying - DN1200 Watermains (CHC) across Fanling Highway (total 80m for 2 | 275 | 258 | 09-Jun-14 A | 06-Jun-15 | 49 | | | | | |
| FHW-1150* | Pipe Laying - DN1200 Watermains (CHC) along Fanling Highway (80m long, 4m d | 182 | 378 | 20-Feb-14 A | 30-Oct-15 | 596 | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 2 between CH7130 and CH7290 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (160m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-2110A | Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (24m) | 70 | 24 | 17-Apr-14 A | 16-Aug-14 | 342 | | | | | |
| FHW-2110B | Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (96m) (affected due to design ch | 70 | 70 | 06-Aug-14 | 29-Oct-14 | 341 | | | | | |
| FHW-2120* | Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & G) along Fanling Highway (44m lo | 85 | 85 | 01-Aug-14 | 11-Nov-14 | 290 | | | | | |
| FHW-2130* | Pipe Laying - DN1200 & DN600 Watermains (CHB & CHC) along Fanling Highway | 95 | 294 | 26-May-14 A | 21-Jul-15 | 517 | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 3 between CH7290 and CH7380 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (130m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-3120 | Noise Barrier NB71 - Mini-Piling adjacent to SB lane (36nos) | 40 | 10 | 24-May-14 A | 31-Jul-14 | 24 | | | | | |
| FHW-3140* | Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & F) along Fanling Highway (90m lo | 90 | 70 | 07-Jun-14 A | 13-Oct-14 | 160 | | | | | |
| FHW-3130 | Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing adjacent to SB lane (130m) Including pile cap | 109 | 85 | 23-May-14 A | 05-Nov-14 | 24 | | | | | |
| FHW-3160 | Road Formation, Kerb and Pavement (Eastern Side) | 55 | 55 | 24-Sep-14 | 28-Nov-14 | 24 | | | | | |
| FHW-3150* | Pipe Laying - DN600, DN1200 Watermains (CHB & CHC) along Fanling Highway (| 150 | 435 | 07-Jun-14 A | 08-Jan-16 | 484 | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 4 between CH7380 and CH7470 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (90m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4120* | Pipe Laying - Twin DN1400 Watermains (CHE & CHG) along Fanling Highway (90r | 155 | 155 | 14-Oct-14 | 27-Apr-15 | 160 | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-M-1010 | Permanent Road Formation with 1 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7380 toge | 62 | 61 | 13-Jul-14 A | 30-Sep-14 | 4 | | | | | |
| FHW-M-1020 | Permanent Road Formation with 3 lanes width between CH6935 and CH7130 (Ea | 35 | 35 | 06-Oct-14 | 14-Nov-14 | 1404 | | | | | |
| FHW-M-1000 | Demolition of Central Barrier & Make Good of Road Pavement for further Traffic Di | 69 | 69 | 06-Oct-14 | 24-Dec-14 | 4 | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 5 between CH7470 and CH7600 (Provision of Kiu Tau Footbridge) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kiu Tau Footbridge Reprovision (East) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5000B | KT-AB2 - Piling Works (4 nos of Pile) | 20 | 20 | 18-Aug-14 | 10-Sep-14 | 136 | | | | | |
| FHW-5000D | KT-P3 - Piling Works (8 nos of Pile) | 40 | 40 | 11-Sep-14 | 29-Oct-14 | 136 | | | | | |
| FHW-5000A | KT-AB1 - Piling Works (12 nos of Pile) | 60 | 60 | 18-Aug-14 | 29-Oct-14 | 136 | | | | | |
| FHW-5010B | KT-AB2 - Pile Cap & Abutment | 105 | 105 | 11-Sep-14 | 16-Jan-15 | 343 | | | | | |

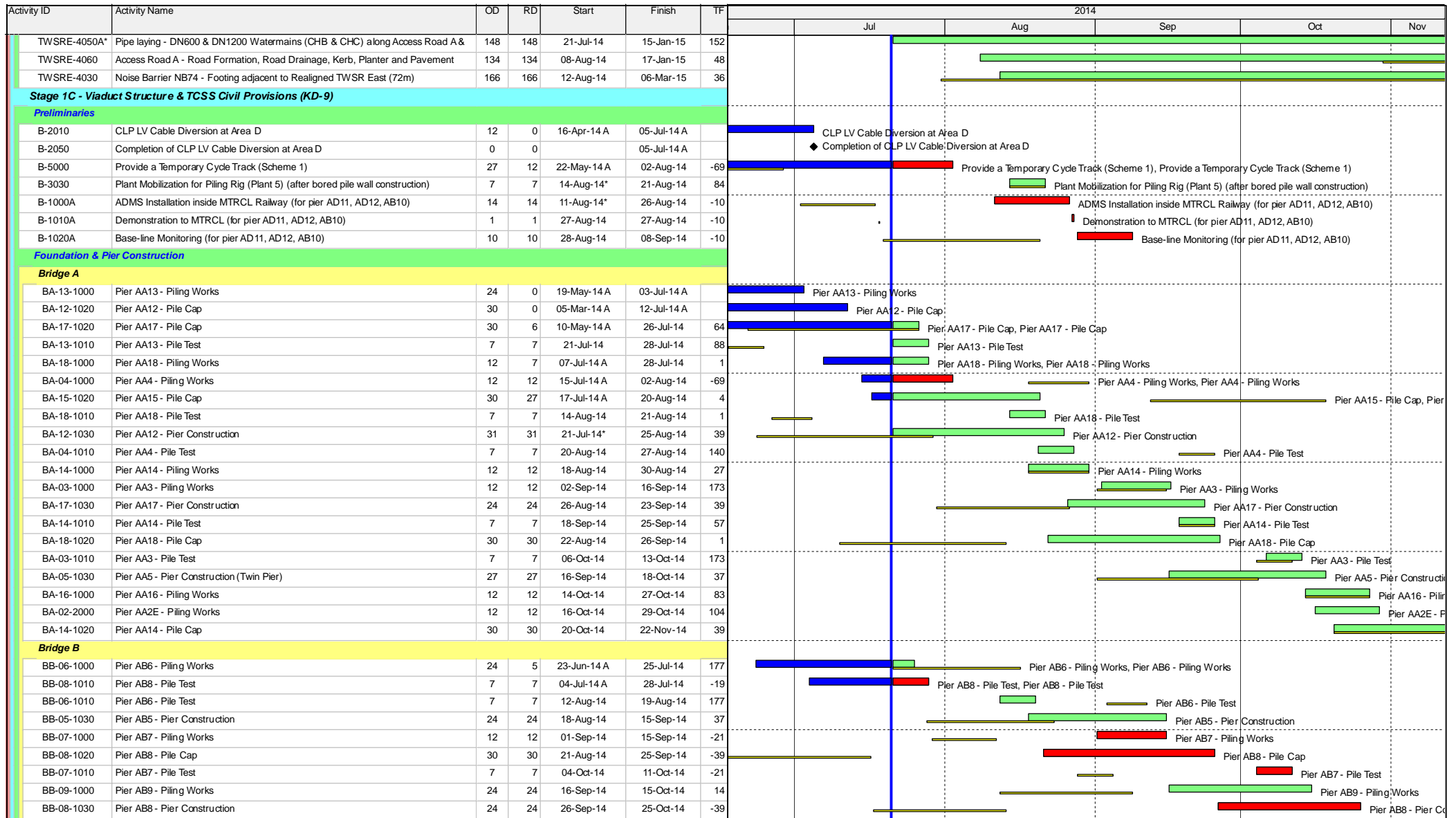
| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Jul-14 | Rev.1 | SL | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | RD | Start | Finish | TF | 2014 | | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov |
| At-Grade Road Works (130m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5100 | Demolition of Existing Structure and Site Clearance | 45 | 24 | 15-Apr-14 A | 16-Aug-14 | 136 | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 7 between CH7660 and CH7925 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (265m) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-7100 | Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant | 127 | 75 | 30-Aug-13 A | 18-Oct-14 | 67 | | | | | |
| Section II - Remainder of the Works (KD-3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WSD Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DN450 Fire Mains (CHA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHA 0 - 60 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (Re-TWSRW: CH100 - 1 | 80 | 80 | 11-Sep-14 | 15-Dec-14 | 27 | | | | | |
| WA-1050 | Pipe Laying - CHA 420 - 520 (DN450) near Realigned TWSR West (Re-TWSRW: 1 | 70 | 70 | 16-Oct-14 | 08-Jan-15 | 25 | | | | | |
| DN600 Water Mains (CHB) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1080 | Pipe Laying - CHB 700 - 756 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Roundat | 65 | 65 | 21-Jul-14 | 07-Oct-14 | 36 | | | | | |
| WB-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHB 0 - 153 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7130-72) | 95 | 75 | 26-May-14 A | 18-Oct-14 | 736 | | | | | |
| DN1200 Water Mains (CHC) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1020 | Jacking Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC) at existing TWSRW | 60 | 43 | 30-Jun-14 A | 08-Sep-14 | 49 | | | | | |
| WC-1040 | Receiving Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC) | 50 | 43 | 09-Jun-14 A | 08-Sep-14 | 49 | | | | | |
| WC-1140 | Pipe Laying - CHC 980 - 1030 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (along Rounc | 65 | 65 | 21-Jul-14 | 07-Oct-14 | 36 | | | | | |
| WC-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHC 0 - 35 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR West (TWSRW: CH10) | 80 | 80 | 11-Sep-14 | 15-Dec-14 | 27 | | | | | |
| WC-1070 | Pipe Laying - CHC 420 - 510 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7290 | 150 | 140 | 07-Jun-14 A | 06-Jan-15 | 769 | | | | | |
| WC-1030A | Excavation - CHC 100 - 155 (DN1200) across Fanling Highway by Trenchless Meth | 169 | 169 | 10-Sep-14 | 11-Apr-15 | 49 | | | | | |
| DN1400 Water Mains (CHD) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WD-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHD 0 - 60 (DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B | 59 | 59 | 21-Jul-14 A | 27-Sep-14 | 517 | | | | | |
| WD-2000 | Pressure Test for CHD | 14 | 14 | 29-Sep-14 | 16-Oct-14 | 517 | | | | | |
| WD-2010 | Cleaning, Sterilization & CCTV Inspection | 18 | 18 | 17-Oct-14 | 06-Nov-14 | 517 | | | | | |
| Twin DN1400 Water Mains (CHE & CHG) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WE-1010 | Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 45 - 135 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (F | 90 | 70 | 07-Jun-14 A | 13-Oct-14 | 160 | | | | | |
| WE-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 0 - 45 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW | 85 | 85 | 01-Aug-14 | 11-Nov-14 | 290 | | | | | |
| WE-1020 | Pipe Laying - CHE & CHG 135 - 225 (Twins DN1400) near Fanling Highway S/B (F | 155 | 155 | 14-Oct-14 | 27-Apr-15 | 160 | | | | | |
| DN2300 Water Mains and Leakage Collection System (CHJ & CHKA/CHK) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WJ-1040 | Pipe Laying - CHJ 170 - 200 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East (along Rounda | 55 | 50 | 20-Jun-14 A | 17-Sep-14 | 51 | | | | | |
| WJ-1030 | Pipe Laying - CHJ 100 - 170 (DN2300) near Realigned TWSR East, 70m long & 3n | 75 | 75 | 18-Sep-14 | 16-Dec-14 | 52 | | | | | |
| Kau Lung Hang Valve Control & Telemetry House Reprovision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VCTH-1000 | Civil Works Construction | 75 | 75 | 21-Jul-14* | 18-Oct-14 | 36 | | | | | |
| Demolition of Existing Structures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DE-1010 | Demolition of Existing Structure at Land License No. MOT34712 | 20 | 20 | 21-Jul-14 | 12-Aug-14 | 48 | | | | | |
| Stage 1A - Realignment of Tai Wo Service Road West (KD-7) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 1 between CH100 and CH155 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-1130 | Laying of Southern Trunk Sewer (West) | 95 | 44 | 23-Apr-14 A | 10-Sep-14 | 27 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-1100 | Tree Survey, Tree Felling and Transplanting | 81 | 52 | 16-Oct-13 A | 19-Sep-14 | 84 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-1120 | Noise Barrier NB4 - Footing adjacent to Realigned TWSR West (70m) | 85 | 104 | 12-Apr-14 A | 21-Nov-14 | 55 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-1140* | Pipe Laying - DN450 & DN1200 Watermains (CHA & CHC) | 80 | 80 | 11-Sep-14 | 15-Dec-14 | 27 | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 2 between CH155 and CH280 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |

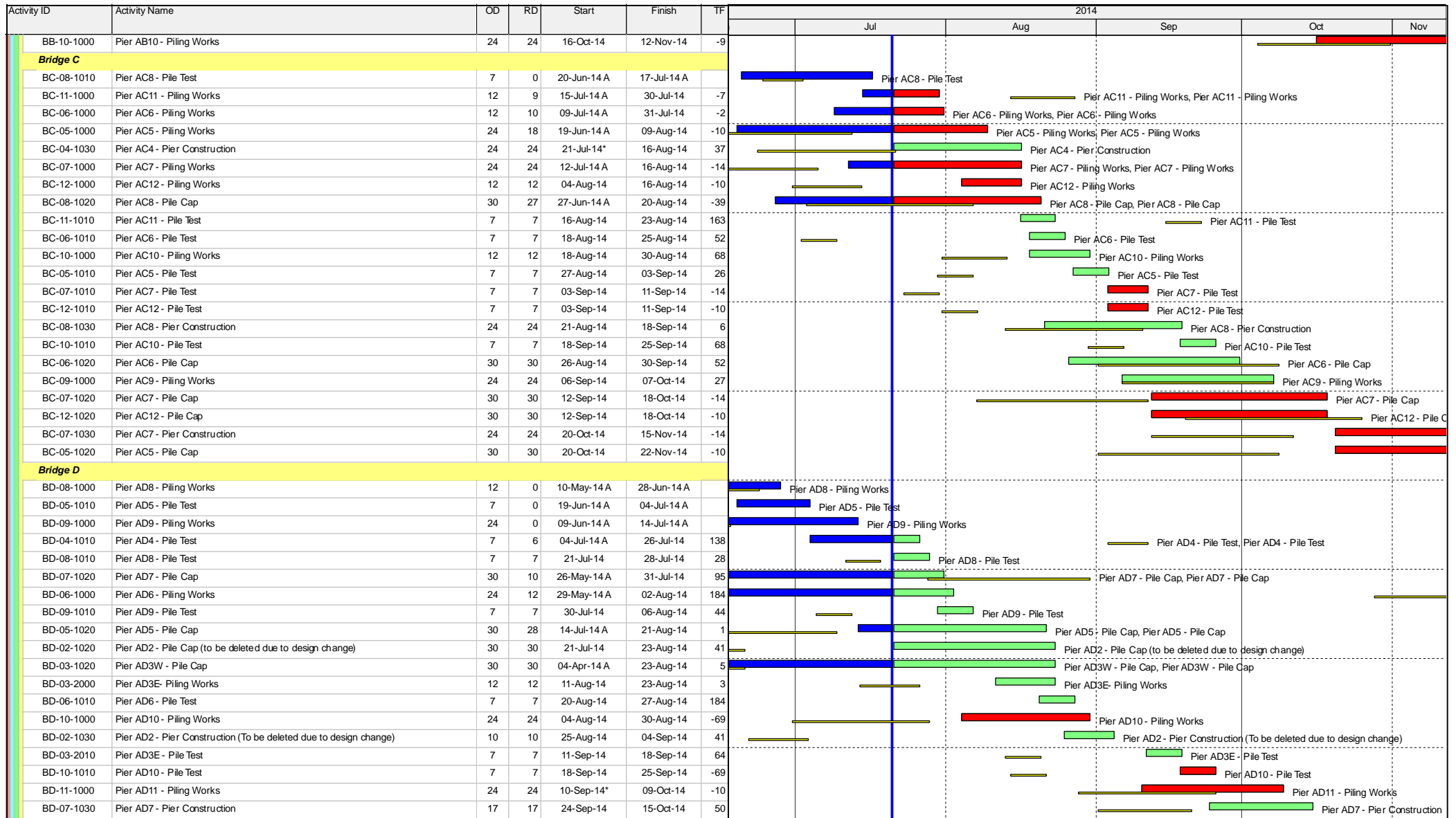
| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Jul-14 | Rev.1 | SL | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

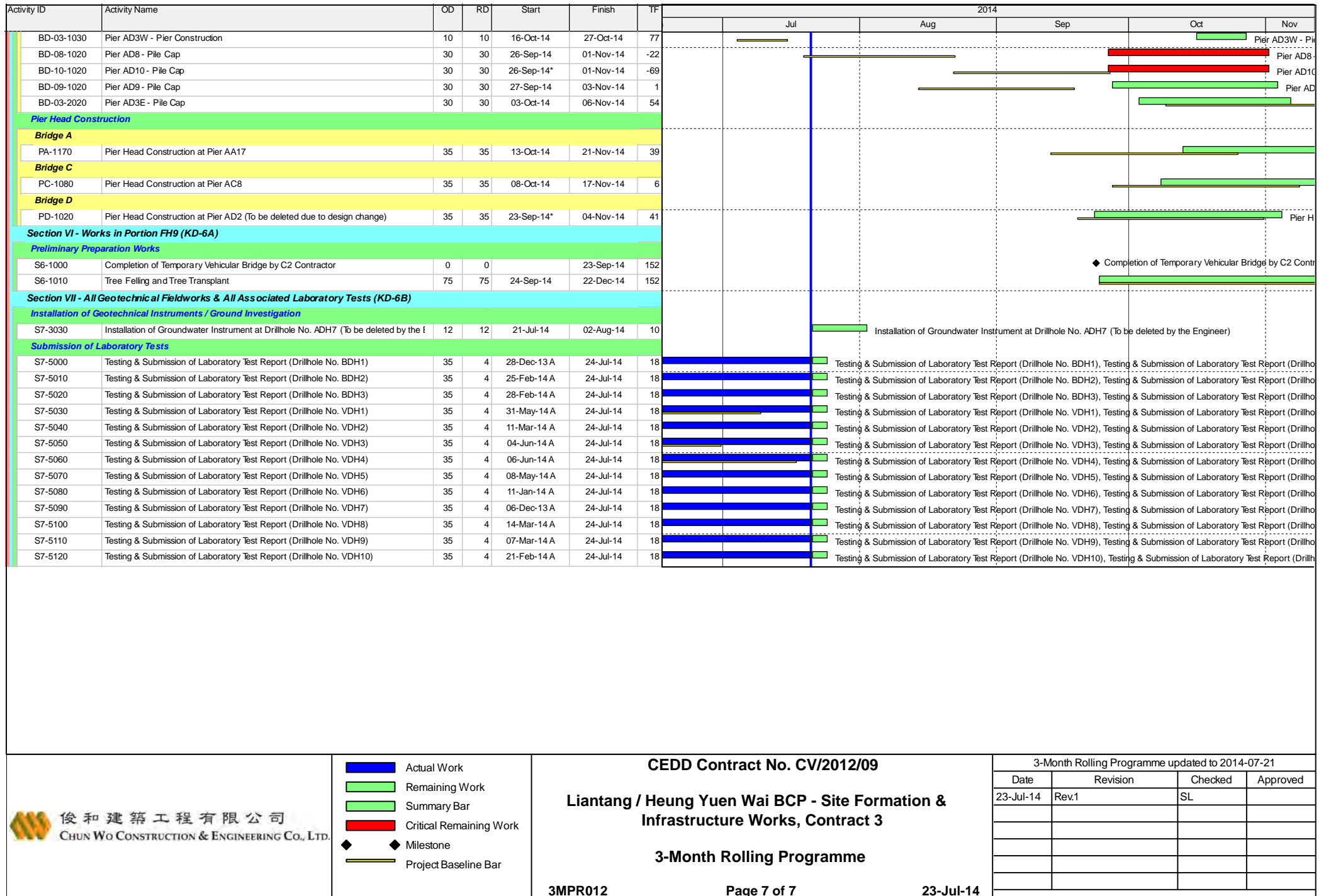
| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | RD | Start | Finish | TF | 2014 | | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov |
| TWSRW-2100 | Mass Concrete Wall (FL/RW3) (Pending Engineer's instruction to delete the Works) | 45 | 45 | 21-Jul-14 | 11-Sep-14 | 114 | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 3 between CH280 and CH315 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-3100 | Noise Barrier NB1a - Footing adjacent Realigned TWSR West (31m) | 80 | 80 | 06-Aug-14 | 10-Nov-14 | 130 | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 4 between CH315 and CH376 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of Bridge E | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4020A | Plant Mobilization for piling works at AE2 | 2 | 1 | 19-Jul-14 A | 21-Jul-14 | 132 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4030B | Bored Pile Works for AE2 | 48 | 48 | 22-Jul-14 | 16-Sep-14 | 132 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4040B | Pile Test for AE2 | 7 | 7 | 06-Oct-14 | 13-Oct-14 | 132 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4000B | CLP Overhead 11KV Cable Diversion at Area B (Phase 2) | 140 | 85 | 04-Nov-13 A | 30-Oct-14 | 27 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4050B | Pile Cap for AE2 | 45 | 45 | 14-Oct-14 | 04-Dec-14 | 132 | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 5 between CH376 and CH520 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of Retaining Structures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5050C | Construction of Bored Pile Wall (8 no. Piles) (conflict with overhead cable) | 94 | 22 | 22-May-14 A | 14-Aug-14 | 25 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5050D | Construction of Remaining Portion of Bored Pile Wall at formation level | 85 | 85 | 15-Aug-14 | 25-Nov-14 | 25 | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 6 between CH520 and CH530 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-6100 | Preparation Works for Implementation of TTA (shifting TWSRW traffic towards the e | 14 | 14 | 27-Sep-14 | 15-Oct-14 | 21 | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 7 between CH530 and CH640 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of Retaining Structures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-7020 | Installation of Soil Nail (129 nos) | 40 | 22 | 10-Jun-14 A | 14-Aug-14 | 57 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-7010 | Slope Cutting and Drainage Channel | 235 | 58 | 06-Dec-13 A | 26-Sep-14 | 21 | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-7100 | Preparation Works for Implementation of TTA (shifting TWSRW traffic towards the c | 14 | 14 | 27-Sep-14 | 15-Oct-14 | 21 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-7110 | Implementation of TTA - Scheme W3 | 0 | 0 | 16-Oct-14 | | 21 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-7120* | Pipe Laying - DN450 Watermains (CHA) | 70 | 70 | 16-Oct-14 | 08-Jan-15 | 25 | | | | | |
| TWSRW-7130 | Road Drainage (incl. Zone 6 & Zone 7) | 80 | 80 | 16-Oct-14 | 20-Jan-15 | 25 | | | | | |
| Stage N4A & N4B - Realignment of Tai Wo Service Road East (KD-13 & KD-14) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRE Zone 1 between CH100 and CH270 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRE-1100 | Installation of Mini-Pile for PC01 & PC02 (22nos) | 66 | 34 | 16-May-14 A | 28-Aug-14 | 98 | | | | | |
| TWSRE-1130 | Retaining Wall Construction for FL/RW5 | 45 | 36 | 10-Jul-14 A | 30-Aug-14 | 81 | | | | | |
| TWSRE-1110 | Noise Barrier NB3 - PC01 & PC02 Pile Cap Construction | 55 | 55 | 29-Aug-14 | 04-Nov-14 | 98 | | | | | |
| TWSRE Zone 2 between CH270 and CH380 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRE-2020 | Retaining Wall Construction for FL/RW6 | 45 | 45 | 01-Sep-14 | 25-Oct-14 | 81 | | | | | |
| TWSRE Zone 3 between CH380 and CH456 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRE-3020B* | Pipe laying - DN2300 Watermains (CHJ) along Realigned TWSR East | 75 | 75 | 18-Sep-14 | 16-Dec-14 | 52 | | | | | |
| Roundabout A, Slip Road and Access Road | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRE-4010 | Filling Works at the abandoned water channel | 115 | 16 | 10-Mar-14 A | 07-Aug-14 | 39 | | | | | |
| TWSRE-4000 | Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant | 65 | 18 | 15-Apr-14 A | 09-Aug-14 | 83 | | | | | |
| TWSRE-4070A | Roundabout A (Lower-Half) - Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and I | 64 | 64 | 08-Oct-14 | 20-Dec-14 | 36 | | | | | |
| TWSRE-4050B* | Pipe laying - DN2300 Watermains (CHJ) along Access Road A & Roundabout | 91 | 144 | 20-Jun-14 A | 10-Jan-15 | 48 | | | | | |

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Jul-14 | Rev.1 | SL | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Jul-14 | Rev.1 | SL | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |





Contract 5

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------|--|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov |
| 1 | 1 | Key Dates | 1110 days | 28/3/2013 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1.1 | Contract Award & Commencement | 15 days | 28/3/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 1.1.1 | Letter of Acceptance | 0 days | 28/3/2013 | 28/3/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1.1.2 | Commencement of Works | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1.2 | Site Possession Date | 330 days | 11/4/2013 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1.2.1 | Portion BCP 1 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1.2.2 | Portion BCP 2 | 0 days | 10/6/2013 | 10/6/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1.2.3 | Portion BCP 3 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1.2.4 | Portion BCP 4 (delaying site possession) | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1.2.5 | Portion BCP 5 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1.2.6 | Portion BCP 6 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1.2.7 | Portion BCP 7 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1.2.8 | Portion CR 2 | 0 days | 7/12/2013 | 7/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1.2.9 | Portion CR 40 (delaying site possession) | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1.2.10 | Portion CR 41 (delaying site possession) | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1.2.11 | Portion CR 42 (delaying site possession) | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1.2.12 | Portion CR 44 (delaying site possession) | 0 days | 5/2/2014 | 5/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1.2.13 | Area LMH 0 | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1.2.14 | Area LMH 1 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1.2.15 | Area LMH 2 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1.2.16 | Area LMH 3 | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1.2.17 | Area LMH 4 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1.2.18 | Area LMH 5 | 0 days | 8/10/2013 | 8/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1.2.19 | Area RS 1 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1.2.20 | Area RS 2 (Omitted) | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1.2.21 | Area RS 3 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1.2.22 | Area RS 4 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1.3 | Section Completion Date | 976 days | 8/8/2013 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1.3.1 | KD-1 Section I of the Works - G.I. field works | 0 days | 4/2/2014 | 4/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1.3.2 | KD-2 Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I | 0 days | 6/3/2014 | 6/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 1.3.3 | KD-3 Section III of the Works - Site formation works for portion RS1, RS2 & RS3 | 0 days | 8/8/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 1.3.4 | KD-4 Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4 | 0 days | 5/1/2014 | 5/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | 1.3.5 | KD-5 Section V of the Works - All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV | 0 days | 5/1/2014 | 5/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | 1.3.6 | KD-7 Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD | 0 days | 15/5/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 100% | | | 15/5 | | | | | | |
| 35 | 1.3.7 | KD-8 Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA | 0 days | 12/10/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | 12/10 | | |
| 36 | 1.3.8 | KD-8 Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | 1.3.9 | KD-10 Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC | 0 days | 4/6/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 100% | | | 4/6 | | | | | | |
| 38 | 1.3.10 | KD-11 Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 1.3.11 | KD-12 Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH | 0 days | 1/12/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | 1/12 |
| 40 | 1.3.12 | KD-13 Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 1.3.13 | KD-14 Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | 1.3.14 | KD-15 Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | 1.3.15 | KD-16 Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works | 0 days | 10/4/2016 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | 1.4 | Stage Completion Date | 60 days | 8/8/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 1.4.1 | KD-17 Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge J and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road | 0 days | 7/10/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | 1.4.2 | KD-18 Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot | 0 days | 8/8/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | 2 | Preliminaries and Statuary / Contractual Submissions | 424 days | 11/4/2013 | 9/6/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | 3 | Stage of the Works | 180 days | 11/4/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | 3.1 | Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge B and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road | 179 days | 12/4/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 3.2 | Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot (LMH2) | 78 days | 11/4/2013 | 27/6/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | 4 | Section of the Works | 1095 days | 12/4/2013 | 10/4/2016 | 39% | | | | | | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|---|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | 2nd Half | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 95 | 4.1 | Section I of the Works - Ground Investigation field works (Drg. 7101A-7111A) | 251 days | 30/5/2013 | 4/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 4.2 | Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I | 188 days | 31/8/2013 | 6/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 105 | 4.3 | Section III of the Works - Site formation works for Portions RS1, RS2 & RS3 | 89 days | 12/5/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | 4.4 | Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4 | 399 days | 12/4/2013 | 15/5/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112 | 4.4.1 | Actual Site Instruction from the Engineer (Issued EOT 1) | 116 days | 12/4/2013 | 5/8/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 113 | 4.4.2 | Submissions / Approval of material | 44 days | 6/8/2013 | 18/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 114 | 4.4.3 | Foundation (House 1 to 4) | 61 days | 25/8/2013 | 24/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 115 | 4.4.4 | G/F - Ground beam, slab, wall (House 1 to 4) | 51 days | 13/9/2013 | 2/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 116 | 4.4.5 | 1/F - Beam, wall, slab (House 1 to 4) | 48 days | 24/10/2013 | 10/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 117 | 4.4.6 | 2/F - Beam, wall, slab (House 1 to 4) | 53 days | 24/11/2013 | 15/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 118 | 4.4.7 | R/F - Beam, slab (House 1 to 4) | 23 days | 31/12/2013 | 22/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | 4.4.8 | SH and Parapet (House 1 to 4) | 24 days | 9/1/2014 | 1/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 | 4.4.9 | Building Services (House 1 to 4) | 75 days | 16/1/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 | 4.4.10 | Extension of Time Order No. 3 - additional requests form the owners of village houses within Portion RS4 of the Site | 45 days | 1/4/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 122 | 4.4.11 | Certificate of Completion No. 5 (WHL:PWKL:cfwl:60212563 /C5/M15/910-2014008645W dated 15 July 2014 | 0 days | 15/5/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 123 | 4.5 | Section V of the Works-All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV | 509 days | 12/4/2013 | 2/9/2014 | 36% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 124 | 4.5.1 | ISSUED EOT2 | 241 days | 5/1/2014 | 2/9/2014 | 82% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | 4.5.2 | Submissions and method statement | 37 days | 12/4/2013 | 18/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 126 | 4.5.3 | Approvals from ER | 30 days | 26/4/2013 | 25/5/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | 4.5.4 | Construction of footbridge and staircase with mini-piles 8 nos. x Ø 273 and staircase (delaying site possession in Claim No. 007) | 235 days | 11/1/2014 | 2/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 128 | 4.5.4.1 | Mini-piles | 61 days | 11/1/2014 | 12/3/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 129 | 4.5.4.2 | Pile Caps | 52 days | 14/2/2014 | 6/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 130 | 4.5.4.3 | Abutments | 45 days | 10/3/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 131 | 4.5.4.4 | Wing walls | 45 days | 27/3/2014 | 10/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 132 | 4.5.4.5 | Mass concrete | 41 days | 13/4/2014 | 23/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 133 | 4.5.4.6 | Remove sheetpiles from abutments | 11 days | 24/5/2014 | 3/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 134 | 4.5.4.7 | Beams | 45 days | 4/6/2014 | 18/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 135 | 4.5.4.8 | Deck | 34 days | 19/7/2014 | 21/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 136 | 4.5.4.9 | Compact fill behind abutments | 14 days | 4/6/2014 | 17/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 137 | 4.5.4.10 | New footpath | 21 days | 18/6/2014 | 8/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 138 | 4.5.4.11 | New staircase | 36 days | 9/7/2014 | 13/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 139 | 4.5.4.12 | Miscellaneous (pedestrian parapet, granite tile etc.) | 20 days | 14/8/2014 | 2/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140 | 4.6 | Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD | 249 days | 9/9/2013 | 15/5/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 177 | 4.7 | Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA | 489 days | 11/6/2013 | 12/10/2014 | 42% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 178 | 4.7.1 | Submission for Site Formation Works & import fill | 72 days | 11/6/2013 | 21/8/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 179 | 4.7.2 | Approval of submission for Site Formation Works | 50 days | 22/8/2013 | 10/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | 4.7.3 | Approval for sources of import fill | 69 days | 28/9/2013 | 5/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 181 | 4.7.4 | Site formation of land (import fill 121433m3) | 263 days | 11/10/2013 | 30/6/2014 | 60% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 182 | 4.7.4.1 | site formation (A1-A9) | 82 days | 11/10/2013 | 31/12/2013 | 97% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 183 | 4.7.4.2 | site formation (A10-13, A15-20, A23, A24-A25) | 90 days | 1/1/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 87% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 184 | 4.7.4.3 | site formation (A14, A22, A26) | 91 days | 1/4/2014 | 30/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 185 | 4.7.5 | Slope drainage works (Drg. 7156B-7159B) | 284 days | 2/1/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 16% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 186 | 4.7.5.1 | submission of design of sedimentation tank/pond | 38 days | 2/1/2014 | 8/2/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 187 | 4.7.5.2 | approval of design of sedimentation tank/pond | 36 days | 9/2/2014 | 16/3/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 188 | 4.7.5.3 | discharge to existing Box Culvert No. 4 & sedimentation tank | 16 days | 17/3/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 189 | 4.7.5.4 | DN1050 from CP to sedimentation tank | 73 days | 2/4/2014 | 13/6/2014 | 65% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 190 | 4.7.5.5 | shortcreted TC (from A3,A2,A1,A5) | 31 days | 31/5/2014 | 30/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 191 | 4.7.5.6 | shortcreted TC (from A10-13) | 30 days | 1/7/2014 | 30/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 192 | 4.7.5.7 | shortcreted TC (from A10,A15,A19) | 25 days | 31/7/2014 | 24/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 193 | 4.7.5.8 | shortcreted TC (from A20-24A26,A14) | 49 days | 25/8/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 194 | 4.7.6 | Chain link fence (1120m) | 195 days | 1/4/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 195 | 4.7.6.1 | chain link fence (A1-5,A10,A15,A19) | 102 days | 1/4/2014 | 11/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 196 | 4.7.6.2 | chain link fence (A4,A9,A14,A26,A24) | 58 days | 12/7/2014 | 7/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------|---|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | 2nd Half | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 197 | 4.7.6.3 | chain link fence (A21-24) | 35 days | 8/9/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 198 | 4.8 | Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB | 492 days | 6/12/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 199 | 4.8.1 | Submission for demolition of existing building structures | 37 days | 20/12/2013 | 25/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | 4.8.2 | Approval of submission for demolish existing building structures | 41 days | 26/1/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | 4.8.3 | Demolition of existing building structures UPON instruction (Drg. 6152A, 6153A) | 118 days | 8/3/2014 | 3/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 202 | 4.8.4 | Site formation works (import fill 370523m3) | 492 days | 6/12/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 1% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | 4.8.4.1 | site formation works (B20) | 28 days | 6/12/2013 | 2/1/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 204 | 4.8.4.2 | site formation works (B1,3,6,9,21,22) | 89 days | 3/1/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 5% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | 4.8.4.3 | site formation works (B2,5) | 92 days | 2/4/2014 | 2/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 206 | 4.8.4.4 | site formation works (B7,11,12) | 93 days | 3/7/2014 | 3/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 207 | 4.8.4.5 | site formation works (4,8,10,13,14,16,17) | 91 days | 4/10/2014 | 2/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 208 | 4.8.4.6 | site formation works (B15,18,19) | 99 days | 3/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 209 | 4.8.5 | Temp. boundary fence, chain link fence (Drg.1002C, 1032B, 1033B) | 320 days | 27/5/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 210 | 4.8.5.1 | chain link fence (780m) | 99 days | 3/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 211 | 4.8.5.2 | fabricate temporary boundary fence & post | 37 days | 27/5/2014 | 2/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 212 | 4.8.5.3 | fix temporary boundary fence (105m) | 35 days | 3/7/2014 | 6/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 213 | 4.9 | Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC | 269 days | 9/9/2013 | 4/6/2014 | 19% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 214 | 4.9.1 | Submission for retaining wall no. 2 | 12 days | 9/9/2013 | 20/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 215 | 4.9.2 | Approval of Submission for retaining wall no. 2 | 25 days | 21/9/2013 | 15/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 216 | 4.9.3 | Construction of retaining wall RW2-CH840-1025 (length 185m) | 150 days | 16/10/2013 | 14/3/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | 4.9.4 | Site Formation works (import fill 24936m3)(C1-C8) | 92 days | 2/1/2014 | 3/4/2014 | 67% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 224 | 4.9.5 | Drainage Works & Irrigation System (Drg.1305C, 1975B) | 62 days | 4/4/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 225 | 4.9.5.1 | drainage for CP26 (SMH9962-CP26) | 20 days | 4/4/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 226 | 4.9.5.2 | drainage for CP24 (SMH9924 to CP24) | 16 days | 8/4/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 227 | 4.9.5.3 | drainage for CP23 (SMH9923 to CP23) | 13 days | 24/4/2014 | 6/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 228 | 4.9.5.4 | irrigation system in Area BCPC | 58 days | 8/4/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 229 | 4.10 | Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD | 598 days | 22/8/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 3% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 230 | 4.10.1 | Submissions | 23 days | 22/8/2013 | 13/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 231 | 4.10.2 | Approval of Submissions | 37 days | 14/9/2013 | 20/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 232 | 4.10.3 | Construction of retaining wall RW2 - CH0 to 840 (length 840m) | 281 days | 21/10/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 248 | 4.10.4 | Boundary fence (Drg.1002C, 1003A) | 267 days | 12/4/2014 | 3/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 253 | 4.10.5 | Modified CEDD hoarding Type III (Drg. 1032B) | 176 days | 18/10/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 257 | 4.10.6 | Site Formation works (import fill 104958m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7155B-7159B) | 423 days | 7/1/2014 | 5/3/2015 | 13% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 258 | 4.10.6.1 | D1-D2 | 84 days | 7/1/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 42% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 259 | 4.10.6.2 | D3, D10,D11, D17, D12- D14 | 95 days | 27/5/2014 | 29/8/2014 | 12% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 260 | 4.10.6.3 | D4, D15, D16 | 94 days | 30/8/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 261 | 4.10.6.4 | D5-D9 | 94 days | 2/12/2014 | 5/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 262 | 4.10.7 | Sewerage, Drainage & Water Works (Drg. 1323B,1305C,1309A) | 368 days | 21/10/2013 | 23/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 277 | 4.10.8 | Irrigation system (sequence 3)(see Appendix C) adjacent to underpass & depressed road | 44 days | 29/8/2014 | 11/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 278 | 4.10.9 | Irrigation system (sequence 4) (see Appendix C) next to BCPC | 44 days | 29/8/2014 | 11/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 279 | 4.10.10 | Utilities works (Drg. 1405A) (see Appendix A) | 369 days | 18/12/2013 | 21/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280 | 4.10.10.1 | Sequence 1 - allow ducts for 11kV & LV across the underpass | 13 days | 18/12/2013 | 30/12/2013 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281 | 4.10.10.2 | Sequence 5a - 132kV | 12 days | 12/10/2014 | 23/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 282 | 4.10.10.3 | Sequence 5b - 11kV | 24 days | 24/10/2014 | 16/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 283 | 4.10.10.4 | Sequence 5c - LV | 23 days | 17/11/2014 | 9/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 284 | 4.10.10.5 | Sequence 5d - PCCW | 12 days | 10/12/2014 | 21/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 285 | 4.10.11 | Road works and Road lighting works (Drg.1205A,1505C,1605B) | 111 days | 22/12/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 286 | 4.10.12 | Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long | 241 days | 31/12/2013 | 28/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 292 | 4.11 | Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH | 467 days | 22/8/2013 | 1/12/2014 | 53% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 293 | 4.11.1 | Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase | 70 days | 22/8/2013 | 30/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 294 | 4.11.2 | Approval of Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase | 68 days | 30/8/2013 | 5/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 295 | 4.11.3 | Construction of retaining wall RW1 - CH0 to 561.053m | 213 days | 26/9/2013 | 26/4/2014 | 91% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 296 | 4.11.3.1 | Bay 1075 to Bay 1068 (8 bays) -H1 | 77 days | 26/9/2013 | 11/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 297 | 4.11.3.2 | Bay 1067 to Bay 1060 (8 bays) -H2 | 77 days | 8/10/2013 | 23/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 298 | 4.11.3.3 | Bay 1059 to Bay 1052 (8 bays) - H3 | 93 days | 15/11/2013 | 15/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | 2nd Half | | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 299 | 4.11.3.4 | Bay 1051 to Bay 1044 (8 bays) -H4 | 80 days | 29/11/2013 | 16/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | 4.11.3.5 | Bay 1043 to Bay 1036 (8 bays) - H5 | 79 days | 13/12/2013 | 1/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 301 | 4.11.3.6 | Bay 1035 to Bay 1028 (8 bays) -H5,H6 | 83 days | 17/1/2014 | 9/4/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 302 | 4.11.3.7 | Bay 1027 to Bay 1020 (8 bays) -H6 | 79 days | 16/12/2013 | 4/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 303 | 4.11.3.8 | Bay 1019 to Bay 1012 (8 bays) -H7 | 105 days | 28/12/2013 | 11/4/2014 | 98% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 304 | 4.11.3.9 | Bay 1011 to Bay 1004 (8 bays) H7,H8 | 87 days | 30/12/2013 | 26/3/2014 | 55% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 305 | 4.11.3.10 | Bay 1003 to Bay 1001 (3 bays) - H8 | 31 days | 27/3/2014 | 26/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 306 | 4.11.4 | Construction of retaining wall RW1A-CH561.053 to 612.457m (length approx.. 51.4m) | 368 days | 11/9/2013 | 13/9/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 307 | 4.11.4.1 | Bay 1076 to Bay 1078 (base & wall) | 49 days | 11/9/2013 | 29/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 308 | 4.11.4.2 | Bay 1079 to Bay 1082 (after divert existing Rd i.e. after Staircase & Lift Shaft) | 60 days | 16/7/2014 | 13/9/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 309 | 4.11.5 | Filling & Slope drainage behind RW1A (involve TTA) | 79 days | 14/9/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 310 | 4.11.6 | Site formation works (import fill 15300m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7154B, 7159B) (see Appendix B) | 294 days | 24/12/2013 | 13/10/2014 | 39% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 311 | 4.11.6.1 | site formation (H1-H8) & slope drainage works | 157 days | 24/12/2013 | 29/5/2014 | 46% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 312 | 4.11.6.1.1 | fill H1 | 36 days | 24/4/2014 | 29/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 313 | 4.11.6.1.2 | fill H2 | 20 days | 24/12/2013 | 12/1/2014 | 97% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 314 | 4.11.6.1.3 | fill H3 | 17 days | 17/2/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 97% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 315 | 4.11.6.1.4 | fill H4 | 17 days | 17/2/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 97% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 316 | 4.11.6.1.5 | fill H5 | 18 days | 10/4/2014 | 27/4/2014 | 85% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 317 | 4.11.6.1.6 | fill H6 | 19 days | 16/4/2014 | 4/5/2014 | 45% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 318 | 4.11.6.1.7 | fill H7 | 18 days | 12/4/2014 | 29/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 319 | 4.11.6.1.8 | fill H8 | 19 days | 27/3/2014 | 14/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 320 | 4.11.6.2 | Remove existing Lin Ma Hang Road | 13 days | 1/10/2014 | 13/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 321 | 4.11.6.3 | Fill H9 & B15 for slope | 21 days | 23/9/2014 | 13/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 322 | 4.11.7 | Boundary fence & chain link fence on top of slope | 49 days | 14/10/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 323 | 4.11.8 | Drainage works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg. 1304B, 1306A, 1307A, 1309A) (see Appendix B) | 244 days | 6/11/2013 | 7/7/2014 | 26% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 324 | 4.11.8.1 | H1-SM16-9062, 9201 & 9105A-9062, 9054-9062, 9101-9105 | 244 days | 6/11/2013 | 7/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 330 | 4.11.8.2 | SMH6895-6808, 6804-6808 | 49 days | 10/5/2014 | 27/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 331 | 4.11.8.3 | H2 - SMH9054-45,44, 9043 | 52 days | 13/1/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332 | 4.11.8.4 | H3 - SMH9043-37, 9036 (DN900) | 41 days | 6/3/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 99% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333 | 4.11.8.5 | H4 - SMH9036-30,9029 (DN900) | 32 days | 15/3/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 99% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334 | 4.11.8.6 | H5 - SMH9029-22,9021 (DN750,900) | 43 days | 28/4/2014 | 9/6/2014 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 335 | 4.11.8.7 | H6 - SMH9021-14,9013 (DN750) | 36 days | 5/5/2014 | 9/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 336 | 4.11.8.8 | H7 - SMH9013-06,9005 (DN600,750) | 35 days | 30/4/2014 | 3/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 337 | 4.11.8.9 | H8 - SMH9005-03,9002 (DN450) | 23 days | 8/5/2014 | 30/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 338 | 4.11.8.10 | H8 - SMH9002-9001 (DN300) | 9 days | 31/5/2014 | 8/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 339 | 4.11.9 | Water works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1914B-1917B) | 128 days | 11/3/2014 | 16/7/2014 | 55% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 340 | 4.11.10 | Irrigation System at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1974B, 1976A, 1977A) | 42 days | 4/6/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 341 | 4.11.10.1 | from Phase H2-H8 | 37 days | 4/6/2014 | 10/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 342 | 4.11.10.2 | for Phase H1 | 8 days | 8/7/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 343 | 4.11.10.3 | after Phase H8 | 13 days | 28/6/2014 | 10/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 344 | 4.11.11 | Utility Works | 168 days | 16/4/2014 | 30/9/2014 | 19% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 345 | 4.11.11.1 | CLP - LV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 103 days | 16/4/2014 | 27/7/2014 | 13% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 346 | 4.11.11.1.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 15 days | 16/4/2014 | 30/4/2014 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 347 | 4.11.11.1.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 22 days | 10/6/2014 | 1/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 348 | 4.11.11.1.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 11 days | 17/7/2014 | 27/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 349 | 4.11.11.1.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 10 days | 8/7/2014 | 17/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 350 | 4.11.11.2 | CLP - LV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 36 days | 6/7/2014 | 10/8/2014 | 13% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 351 | 4.11.11.2.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 15 days | 6/7/2014 | 20/7/2014 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 352 | 4.11.11.2.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 21 days | 21/7/2014 | 10/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 353 | 4.11.11.2.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 10 days | 8/7/2014 | 17/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 354 | 4.11.11.2.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 10 days | 17/7/2014 | 26/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 355 | 4.11.11.3 | CLP - 11kV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 97 days | 2/5/2014 | 6/8/2014 | 13% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| 356 | 4.11.11.3.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 15 days | 2/5/2014 | 16/5/2014 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 357 | 4.11.11.3.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 21 days | 2/7/2014 | 22/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 358 | 4.11.11.3.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 10 days | 28/7/2014 | 6/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 359 | 4.11.11.3.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 11 days | 18/7/2014 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 360 | 4.11.11.4 | CLP - 11kV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 46 days | 18/7/2014 | 1/9/2014 | 13% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 361 | 4.11.11.4.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 15 days | 22/7/2014 | 5/8/2014 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 362 | 4.11.11.4.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 21 days | 12/8/2014 | 1/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 363 | 4.11.11.4.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 11 days | 18/7/2014 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 364 | 4.11.11.4.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 11 days | 27/7/2014 | 6/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 365 | 4.11.11.5 | PCCW (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 114 days | 2/5/2014 | 23/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 366 | 4.11.11.5.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 25 days | 5/6/2014 | 29/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 367 | 4.11.11.5.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 34 days | 2/5/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 368 | 4.11.11.5.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 17 days | 7/8/2014 | 23/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 369 | 4.11.11.5.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 16 days | 29/7/2014 | 13/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 370 | 4.11.11.6 | HGC (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 91 days | 5/6/2014 | 3/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 371 | 4.11.11.6.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 16 days | 30/6/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 372 | 4.11.11.6.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 21 days | 5/6/2014 | 25/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 373 | 4.11.11.6.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 11 days | 24/8/2014 | 3/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 374 | 4.11.11.6.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 10 days | 20/8/2014 | 29/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 375 | 4.11.11.7 | NWT (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 84 days | 26/6/2014 | 17/9/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 380 | 4.11.11.8 | Street lighting work | 29 days | 2/9/2014 | 30/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 381 | 4.11.11.8.1 | west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road | 15 days | 16/9/2014 | 30/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 382 | 4.11.11.8.2 | east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road | 29 days | 2/9/2014 | 30/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 383 | 4.11.12 | Roadwork of carriageway (new Lin Ma Hang Road for BCPA) | 72 days | 21/7/2014 | 30/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 384 | 4.11.13 | Construction of footpath (for BCPA) | 72 days | 21/7/2014 | 30/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 385 | 4.11.14 | Construction of pedestrian subway & pump room | 202 days | 6/11/2013 | 26/5/2014 | 85% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 386 | 4.11.14.1 | prepare formation of sheetpiling/excavation | 9 days | 6/11/2013 | 14/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 387 | 4.11.14.2 | excavation &/or sheetpiling | 33 days | 15/11/2013 | 17/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 388 | 4.11.14.3 | rubble mound | 16 days | 2/12/2013 | 17/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 389 | 4.11.14.4 | cast blinding layer | 17 days | 11/12/2013 | 27/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 390 | 4.11.14.5 | pump house | 30 days | 16/12/2013 | 14/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 391 | 4.11.14.6 | subway 8th bay | 27 days | 15/1/2014 | 10/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 392 | 4.11.14.7 | subway 7th bay | 23 days | 11/2/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 98% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 393 | 4.11.14.8 | subway 6th bay | 17 days | 25/2/2014 | 13/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 394 | 4.11.14.9 | miscellaneous works | 74 days | 14/3/2014 | 26/5/2014 | 50% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 395 | 4.11.15 | Construction of staircase with lift shaft with 6 nos. of mini pile | 225 days | 14/10/2013 | 26/5/2014 | 96% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 396 | 4.11.15.1 | mini-piles | 54 days | 14/10/2013 | 6/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 397 | 4.11.15.2 | lift shaft | 41 days | 7/12/2013 | 16/1/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 398 | 4.11.15.3 | Bay 9 | 33 days | 17/1/2014 | 18/2/2014 | 65% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 399 | 4.11.15.4 | Staircase | 64 days | 19/2/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 | 4.11.15.5 | miscellaneous works | 73 days | 15/3/2014 | 26/5/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 401 | 4.11.16 | 1 no. DN1650 pipe jacking LV009 including jacking & receiving pits | 147 days | 6/11/2013 | 1/4/2014 | 85% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 402 | 4.11.16.1 | Pits construction | 36 days | 6/11/2013 | 11/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 403 | 4.11.16.1.1 | utility detection of the area | 3 days | 6/11/2013 | 8/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 404 | 4.11.16.1.2 | inspection pits for jacking pit and receiving pit | 5 days | 9/11/2013 | 13/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 405 | 4.11.16.1.3 | temporary work & excavation for receiving pit | 14 days | 28/11/2013 | 11/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 406 | 4.11.16.1.4 | temporary work & excavation for jacking pit | 14 days | 14/11/2013 | 27/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 407 | 4.11.16.2 | Jack sleeve Pipes | 89 days | 12/12/2013 | 10/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 408 | 4.11.16.2.1 | establishment of jacking equipment | 15 days | 12/12/2013 | 26/12/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 409 | 4.11.16.2.2 | jack pipe and excavate | 74 days | 27/12/2013 | 10/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 410 | 4.11.16.3 | HDPE pipes | 22 days | 11/3/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 411 | 4.11.16.3.1 | Lay HDPE pipes | 7 days | 11/3/2014 | 17/3/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 412 | 4.11.16.3.2 | Grout HDPE pipes | 7 days | 18/3/2014 | 24/3/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 413 | 4.11.16.3.3 | Remove temporary works and backfilling | 8 days | 25/3/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 414 | 4.11.17 | Construction of retaining wall RW9 - CH0 to 75m (length 75m) | 110 days | 2/4/2014 | 20/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 415 | 4.11.17.1 | drive sheetpile & excavation | 14 days | 2/4/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 416 | 4.11.17.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 14 days | 6/4/2014 | 19/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 417 | 4.11.17.3 | cast blinding layer | 14 days | 14/4/2014 | 27/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

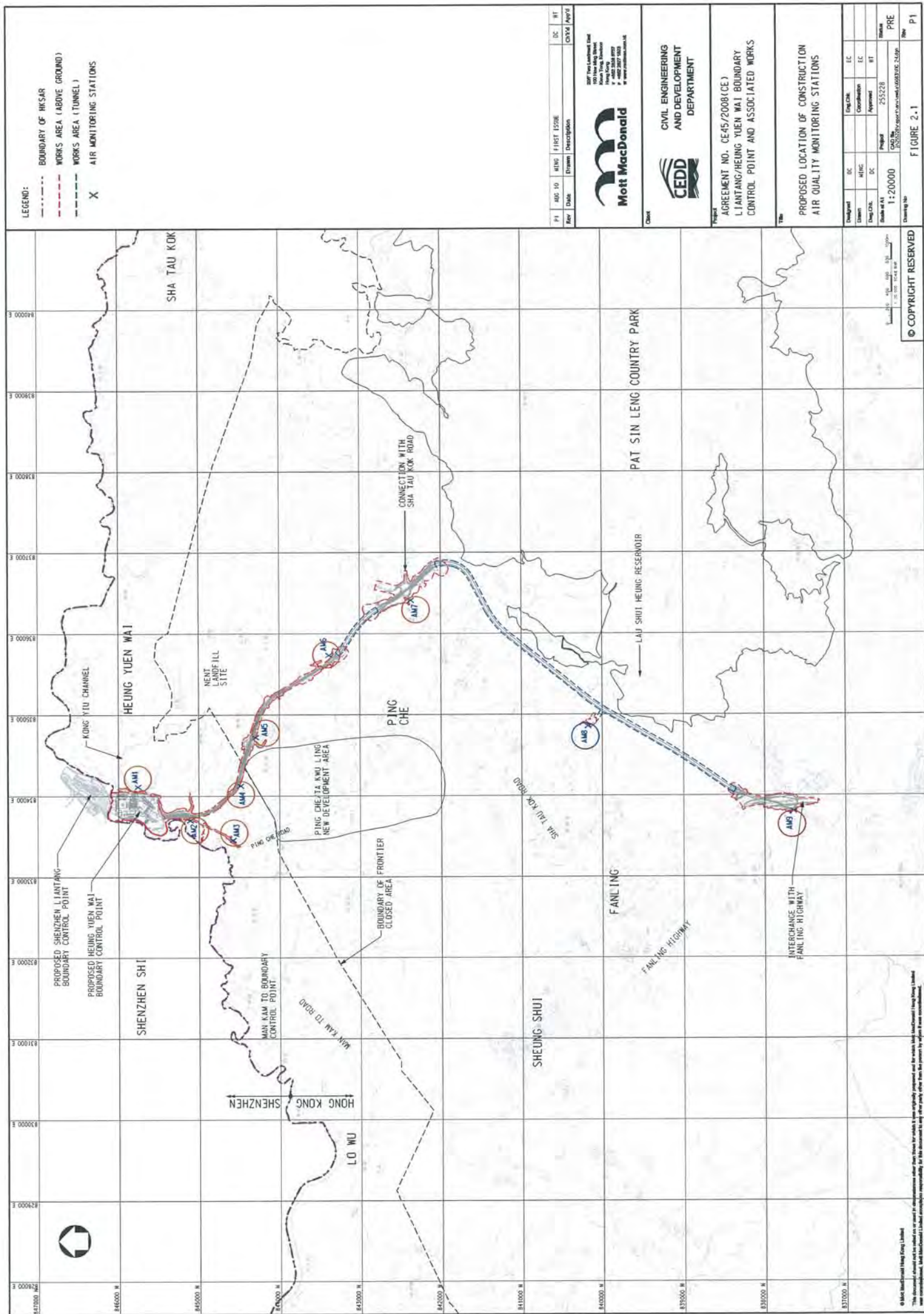
| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | 2nd Half | | | | | |
| 418 | 4.11.17.4 | Bay 9001-9010 | 94 days | 18/4/2014 | 20/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 419 | 4.11.18 | Construction of Bridge J with 6 x Ø 1500 bored piles | 217 days | 7/12/2013 | 11/7/2014 | 41% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 420 | 4.11.18.1 | bored piles | 73 days | 7/12/2013 | 17/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 421 | 4.11.18.2 | pile caps | 15 days | 18/2/2014 | 4/3/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 422 | 4.11.18.3 | abutment walls | 24 days | 3/3/2014 | 26/3/2014 | 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 423 | 4.11.18.4 | falsework for deck | 15 days | 25/3/2014 | 8/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 424 | 4.11.18.5 | deck | 55 days | 9/4/2014 | 2/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 425 | 4.11.18.6 | parapet | 39 days | 3/6/2014 | 11/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 426 | 4.11.19 | Construction of retaining wall RW5 - CH0 to 60m (length 60m) | 44 days | 27/3/2014 | 9/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 427 | 4.11.19.1 | drive sheetpile & excavation | 11 days | 27/3/2014 | 6/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 428 | 4.11.19.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 4 days | 7/4/2014 | 10/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 429 | 4.11.19.3 | cast blinding layer | 5 days | 11/4/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 430 | 4.11.19.4 | Bay 5001-5008 | 24 days | 16/4/2014 | 9/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431 | 4.12 | Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections | 598 days | 22/8/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 26% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 432 | 4.12.1 | Submissions | 70 days | 22/8/2013 | 30/10/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 433 | 4.12.2 | Approval of Submissions | 68 days | 16/9/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 434 | 4.12.3 | Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for Works at existing LMH Rd | 92 days | 23/8/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 435 | 4.12.3.1 | Preparation of TTA scheme | 21 days | 23/8/2013 | 12/9/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 436 | 4.12.3.2 | Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO | 55 days | 13/9/2013 | 6/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 437 | 4.12.3.3 | Obtain roadwork advice from RMO | 16 days | 7/11/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 438 | 4.12.4 | Northbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west side) | 382 days | 23/11/2013 | 9/12/2014 | 24% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 439 | 4.12.4.1 | Works from chainage 190 to chainage 310 | 229 days | 23/11/2013 | 9/7/2014 | 49% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 440 | 4.12.4.1.1 | Drainage & slope drain | 76 days | 23/11/2013 | 6/2/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 441 | 4.12.4.1.2 | Waterwork | 38 days | 7/2/2014 | 16/3/2014 | 95% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 442 | 4.12.4.1.3 | Irrigation System | 18 days | 17/3/2014 | 3/4/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 443 | 4.12.4.1.4 | Roadwork | 40 days | 4/4/2014 | 13/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 444 | 4.12.4.1.5 | Utilities works | 38 days | 14/5/2014 | 20/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 445 | 4.12.4.1.5.1 | 11kV | 9 days | 14/5/2014 | 22/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 446 | 4.12.4.1.5.2 | LV | 9 days | 23/5/2014 | 31/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 447 | 4.12.4.1.5.3 | NWT | 10 days | 1/6/2014 | 10/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 448 | 4.12.4.1.5.4 | Highway lighting | 10 days | 11/6/2014 | 20/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 449 | 4.12.4.1.6 | Footpath | 19 days | 21/6/2014 | 9/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | 4.12.4.2 | Works from chainage 380 to chainage 580 | 263 days | 23/11/2013 | 12/8/2014 | 40% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 451 | 4.12.4.2.1 | Drainage | 76 days | 23/11/2013 | 6/2/2014 | 95% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 452 | 4.12.4.2.2 | Waterwork | 35 days | 7/2/2014 | 13/3/2014 | 95% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 453 | 4.12.4.2.3 | Irrigation System | 18 days | 14/3/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 454 | 4.12.4.2.4 | Roadwork | 43 days | 1/4/2014 | 13/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 455 | 4.12.4.2.5 | Utilities works | 57 days | 14/5/2014 | 9/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 456 | 4.12.4.2.5.1 | 11kV | 15 days | 14/5/2014 | 28/5/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 457 | 4.12.4.2.5.2 | LV | 16 days | 29/5/2014 | 13/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 458 | 4.12.4.2.5.3 | NWT | 15 days | 14/6/2014 | 28/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 459 | 4.12.4.2.5.4 | Highway lighting | 11 days | 29/6/2014 | 9/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 460 | 4.12.4.2.6 | Footpath | 34 days | 10/7/2014 | 12/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 461 | 4.12.4.3 | Works from chainage 310 to chainage 380 | 99 days | 14/5/2014 | 20/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 462 | 4.12.4.3.1 | Drainage | 30 days | 14/5/2014 | 12/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 463 | 4.12.4.3.2 | Waterwork | 12 days | 13/6/2014 | 24/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 464 | 4.12.4.3.3 | Irrigation System | 9 days | 25/6/2014 | 3/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 465 | 4.12.4.3.4 | Roadwork | 18 days | 4/7/2014 | 21/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 466 | 4.12.4.3.5 | Utilities works | 22 days | 22/7/2014 | 12/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 467 | 4.12.4.3.5.1 | 11kV | 5 days | 22/7/2014 | 26/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 468 | 4.12.4.3.5.2 | LV | 6 days | 27/7/2014 | 1/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 469 | 4.12.4.3.5.3 | NWT | 6 days | 2/8/2014 | 7/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 470 | 4.12.4.3.5.4 | Highway lighting | 5 days | 8/8/2014 | 12/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 471 | 4.12.4.3.6 | Footpath | 8 days | 13/8/2014 | 20/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 472 | 4.12.4.4 | Works from chainage 580 to chainage 780 | 210 days | 14/5/2014 | 9/12/2014 | 12% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 473 | 4.12.4.4.1 | Drainage | 72 days | 14/5/2014 | 24/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 474 | 4.12.4.4.2 | Waterwork | 35 days | 25/7/2014 | 28/8/2014 | 85% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

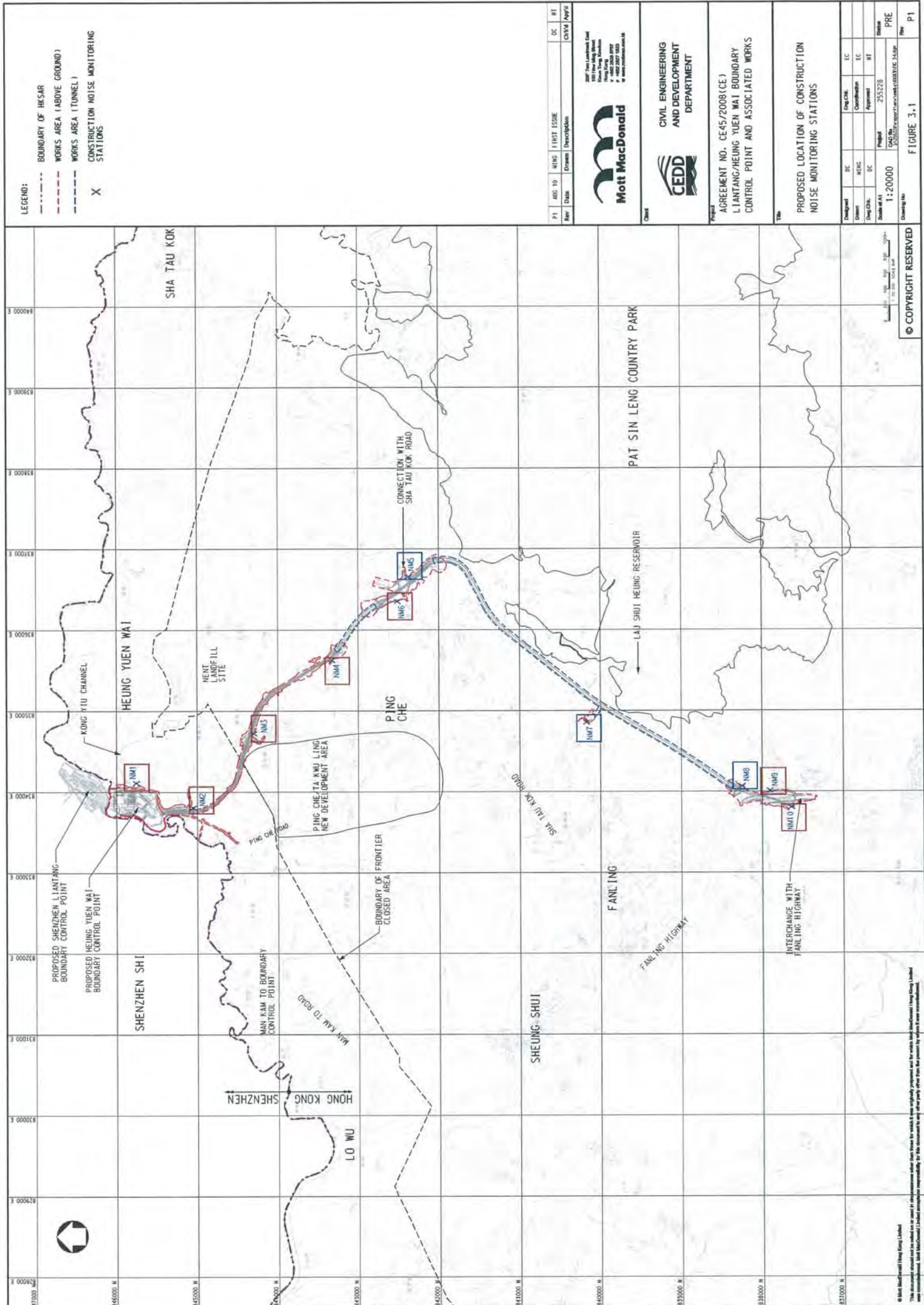
| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | 2nd Half | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| 475 | 4.12.4.4.3 | Irrigation System | 19 days | 29/8/2014 | 16/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 476 | 4.12.4.4.4 | Sewerage | 13 days | 17/9/2014 | 29/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 477 | 4.12.4.4.5 | Roadwork | 44 days | 30/9/2014 | 12/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 478 | 4.12.4.4.6 | Utilities works | 56 days | 30/9/2014 | 24/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 479 | 4.12.4.4.6.1 | 11kV | 17 days | 30/9/2014 | 16/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 480 | 4.12.4.4.6.2 | LV | 15 days | 17/10/2014 | 31/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 481 | 4.12.4.4.6.3 | NWT | 15 days | 1/11/2014 | 15/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 482 | 4.12.4.4.6.4 | Highway lighting | 9 days | 16/11/2014 | 24/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 483 | 4.12.4.4.7 | Footpath | 15 days | 25/11/2014 | 9/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 484 | 4.12.4.5 | Works from chainage 80 to chainage 190 | 170 days | 14/5/2014 | 30/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 485 | 4.12.4.5.1 | Drainage | 58 days | 14/5/2014 | 10/7/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 486 | 4.12.4.5.2 | Waterwork | 35 days | 11/7/2014 | 14/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 487 | 4.12.4.5.3 | Irrigation System | 16 days | 15/8/2014 | 30/8/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 488 | 4.12.4.5.4 | Roadwork | 37 days | 31/8/2014 | 6/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 489 | 4.12.4.5.5 | Utilities works | 37 days | 31/8/2014 | 6/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 490 | 4.12.4.5.5.1 | 11kV | 10 days | 31/8/2014 | 9/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 491 | 4.12.4.5.5.2 | LV | 10 days | 10/9/2014 | 19/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 492 | 4.12.4.5.5.3 | NWT | 10 days | 20/9/2014 | 29/9/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 493 | 4.12.4.5.5.4 | Highway lighting | 7 days | 30/9/2014 | 6/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 494 | 4.12.4.5.6 | Footpath | 24 days | 7/10/2014 | 30/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 495 | 4.12.5 | Southbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east side) | 163 days | 31/10/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 496 | 4.12.5.1 | Works from chainage 60 to chainage 200 | 111 days | 31/10/2014 | 18/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 497 | 4.12.5.1.1 | Drainage | 16 days | 31/10/2014 | 15/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 498 | 4.12.5.1.2 | Irrigation System | 7 days | 16/11/2014 | 22/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 499 | 4.12.5.1.3 | Roadwork | 24 days | 23/11/2014 | 16/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | 4.12.5.1.4 | Utilities works | 43 days | 17/12/2014 | 28/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 501 | 4.12.5.1.4.1 | 11kV | 13 days | 17/12/2014 | 29/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 502 | 4.12.5.1.4.2 | LV | 11 days | 30/12/2014 | 9/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 503 | 4.12.5.1.4.3 | HGC | 10 days | 10/1/2015 | 19/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 504 | 4.12.5.1.4.4 | Highway lighting | 9 days | 20/1/2015 | 28/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 505 | 4.12.5.1.5 | Footpath | 21 days | 29/1/2015 | 18/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 506 | 4.12.5.2 | Works from chainage 400 to chainage 600 | 133 days | 13/11/2014 | 25/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 507 | 4.12.5.2.1 | Waterwork | 4 days | 13/11/2014 | 16/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 508 | 4.12.5.2.2 | Irrigation System | 5 days | 17/11/2014 | 21/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 509 | 4.12.5.2.3 | Roadwork | 26 days | 22/11/2014 | 17/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 510 | 4.12.5.2.4 | Utilities works | 63 days | 18/12/2014 | 18/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 511 | 4.12.5.2.4.1 | 11kV | 17 days | 18/12/2014 | 3/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 512 | 4.12.5.2.4.2 | LV | 16 days | 4/1/2015 | 19/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 513 | 4.12.5.2.4.3 | HGC | 15 days | 20/1/2015 | 3/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 514 | 4.12.5.2.4.4 | Highway lighting | 15 days | 4/2/2015 | 18/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 515 | 4.12.5.2.5 | Footpath | 35 days | 19/2/2015 | 25/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 516 | 4.12.5.3 | Works from chainage 200 to chainage 400 | 115 days | 18/12/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 517 | 4.12.5.3.1 | Slope drain | 5 days | 18/12/2014 | 22/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 518 | 4.12.5.3.2 | Irrigation System | 5 days | 23/12/2014 | 27/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 519 | 4.12.5.3.3 | Waterwork | 4 days | 28/12/2014 | 31/12/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 520 | 4.12.5.3.4 | Roadwork | 25 days | 1/1/2015 | 25/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 521 | 4.12.5.3.5 | Utilities works | 62 days | 26/1/2015 | 28/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 522 | 4.12.5.3.5.1 | 11kV | 15 days | 26/1/2015 | 9/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 523 | 4.12.5.3.5.2 | LV | 17 days | 10/2/2015 | 26/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 524 | 4.12.5.3.5.3 | HGC | 15 days | 27/2/2015 | 13/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 525 | 4.12.5.3.5.4 | Highway lighting | 15 days | 14/3/2015 | 28/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 526 | 4.12.5.3.6 | Footpath | 17 days | 26/3/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 527 | 4.12.5.4 | Works from chainage 600 to chainage 780 | 115 days | 18/12/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 528 | 4.12.5.4.1 | Sewerage | 20 days | 18/12/2014 | 6/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 529 | 4.12.5.4.2 | Irrigation System | 9 days | 7/1/2015 | 15/1/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 530 | 4.12.5.4.3 | Roadwork | 21 days | 16/1/2015 | 5/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 531 | 4.12.5.4.4 | Utilities works | 55 days | 6/2/2015 | 1/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 532 | 4.12.5.4.4.1 | 11kV | 13 days | 6/2/2015 | 18/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|----------|------------|------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Half | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| 533 | 4.12.5.4.4.2 | LV | 16 days | 19/2/2015 | 6/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 534 | 4.12.5.4.4.3 | HGC | 13 days | 7/3/2015 | 19/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 535 | 4.12.5.4.4.4 | Highway lighting | 13 days | 20/3/2015 | 1/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 536 | 4.12.5.4.5 | Footpath | 18 days | 25/3/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 537 | 4.12.6 | Archaeological survey (Sections T1 to T3)(Drg. 6403A) | 167 days | 24/10/2013 | 8/4/2014 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 543 | 4.12.7 | Construction of retaining wall RW8 - CH0 to 22 (3 bays) | 70 days | 13/8/2014 | 21/10/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 545 | 4.12.8 | Site Formation works for ArchSD Depot (Drg. 1001B) | 35 days | 22/10/2014 | 25/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 546 | 4.12.9 | Existing road to be improved & run-in to the site to be constructed at RS1 (Drg.1203A, 1001B) | 108 days | 4/8/2014 | 19/11/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 547 | 4.12.10 | Access road to be re-constructed / upgraded at RS3 (Drg/1203) | 111 days | 20/11/2014 | 10/3/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 548 | 4.13 | Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection | 730 days | 12/4/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 72% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 549 | 4.13.1 | Submissions | 69 days | 12/4/2013 | 19/6/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 550 | 4.13.2 | Approval of Submissions | 70 days | 20/6/2013 | 28/8/2013 | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 551 | 4.13.3 | Tree felling/removal works and tree transplanting works | 499 days | 6/9/2013 | 17/1/2015 | 75% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 552 | 4.13.4 | Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees in all Portion of the Site | 591 days | 29/8/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 62% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 553 | 4.14 | Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works (including transplant trees to permanent locations) | 332 days | 15/5/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 554 | 4.14.1 | tree & shrub planting at re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west) for Section XIII of the Works | 58 days | 10/12/2014 | 5/2/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 555 | 4.14.2 | tree & shrub planting at re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east) for Section XIII of the Works | 65 days | 6/2/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 556 | 4.14.3 | shrub planting at BCPC for Section X of the Works | 21 days | 15/5/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 557 | 4.14.4 | tree & shrub planting at BCPD Section XI of the Works | 55 days | 16/2/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 558 | 4.15 | Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works | 365 days | 12/4/2015 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix D

Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual





LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HK/SAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Rev | Date | Drawn | Checked | DC | RT |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| P1 | ADD TO | N100 | FIRST ISSUE | | |
| | | | | CE/DA | AP/PS |



2007 The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
 Planning Department
 Planning and Infrastructure
 Planning and Infrastructure
 Planning and Infrastructure
 Planning and Infrastructure



CIVIL ENGINEERING
 AND DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT

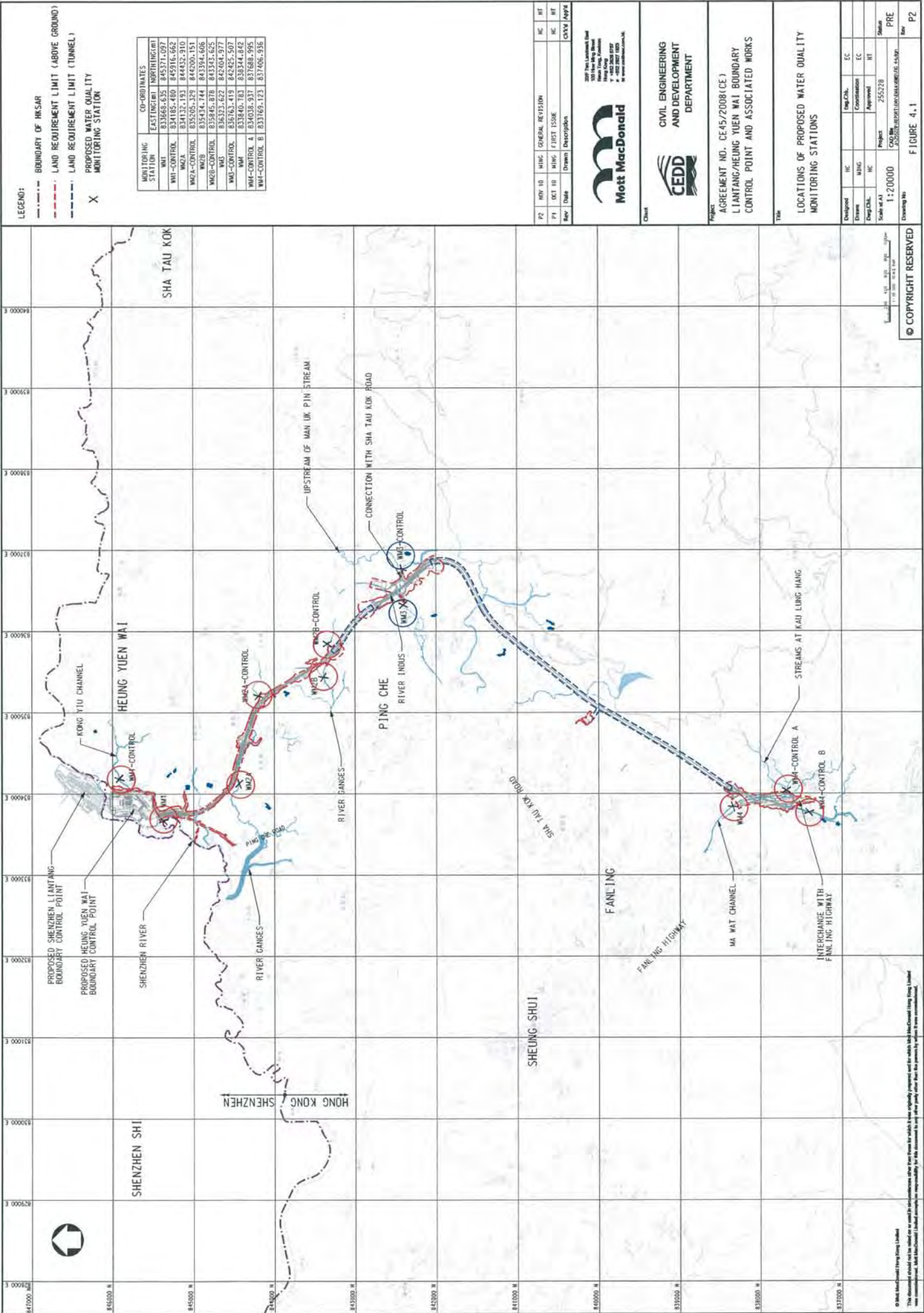
Project
 AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
 LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY
 CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title
 PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION
 NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Designed | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Drawn | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
| Checked | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
| Scale at A1 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A2 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A3 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A4 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A5 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A6 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A7 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A8 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A9 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A10 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A11 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A12 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A13 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A14 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A15 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A16 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A17 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A18 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A19 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A20 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A21 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A22 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A23 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A24 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A25 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A26 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A27 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A28 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A29 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A30 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A31 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A32 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A33 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A34 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A35 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A36 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A37 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A38 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A39 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A40 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A41 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A42 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A43 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A44 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A45 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A46 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A47 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A48 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A49 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A50 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A51 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A52 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A53 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A54 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A55 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A56 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A57 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A58 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A59 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A60 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A61 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A62 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A63 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A64 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A65 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A66 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A67 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A68 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A69 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A70 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A71 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A72 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A73 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A74 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A75 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A76 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A77 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A78 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A79 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A80 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A81 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A82 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A83 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A84 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A85 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A86 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A87 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A88 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A89 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A90 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A91 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A92 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A93 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A94 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A95 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A96 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A97 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A98 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A99 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A100 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |

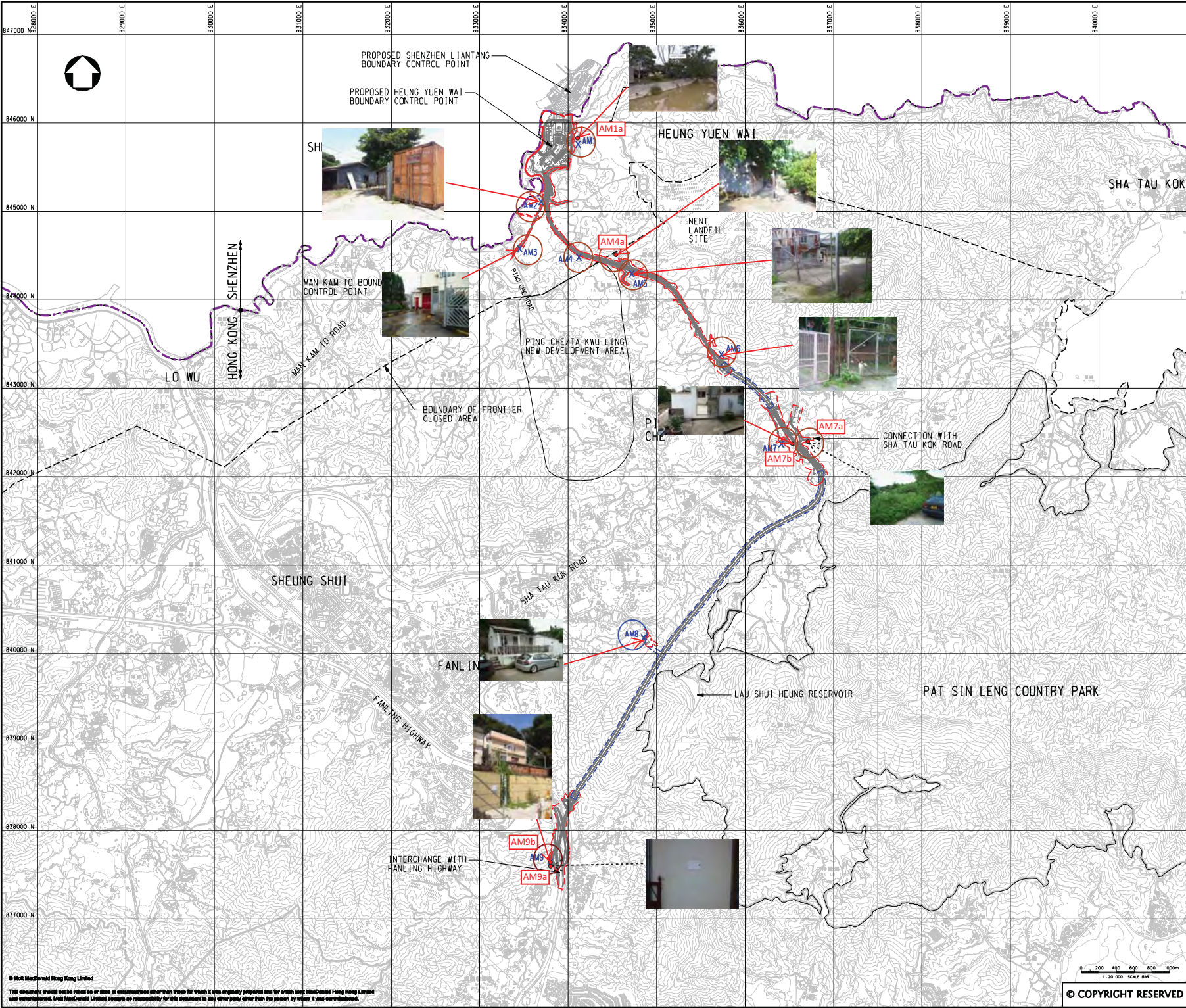
© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

FIGURE 3.1



Appendix E

Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring



- LEGEND:
- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
 - - - WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
 - - - WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
 - X AIR MONITORING STATIONS

| | | | | | |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| P1 | AUG 10 | MING | FIRST ISSUE | DC | HT |
| Rev | Date | Drawn | Description | Chk'd | App'd |



200' Two Landmark East
100' Hoo Ming Street
Kowloon
Hong Kong
T +852 2518 5757
F +852 2827 1823
W www.mottmac.com.hk



CIVIL ENGINEERING
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

Client

Project

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY
CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

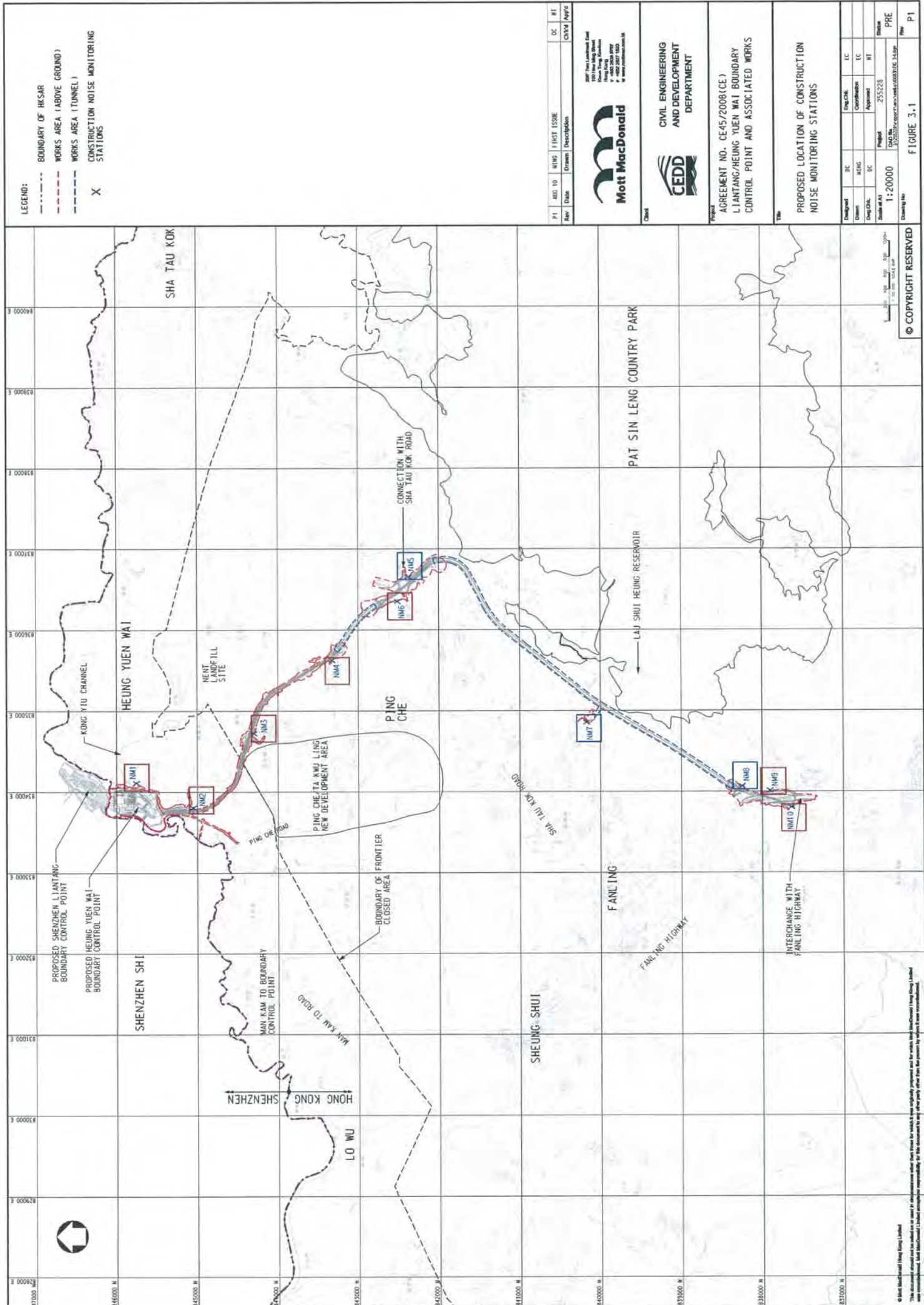
Title

PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION
AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|--------------|---|--------|
| Designed | DC | Eng.Chk. | EC | |
| Drawn | MING | Coordination | EC | |
| Dep.Chk. | DC | Approved | HT | |
| Scale at A1 | 1:20000 | Project | 255228 | Status |
| Drawing No | | CAD file | h:\255228\report\env\env\0083\1\FG_21.dgn | PRE |
| | | FIGURE 2.1 | | Rev |
| | | | | P1 |

© Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited

This document should not be relied on or used in circumstances other than those for which it was originally prepared and for which Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited was commissioned. Mott MacDonald Limited accepts no responsibility for this document to any other party other than the person by whom it was commissioned.



- LEGEND:
- BOUNDARY OF HK SAR
 - WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
 - WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
 - X CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Rev | Date | Drawn | Checked | DC | RT |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|----|----|
| P1 | ADD TO | N100 | FIRST ISSUE | | |



2007 The Liantang Road
 100 The Liantang Road
 Sheung Shui, New Territories
 HONG KONG
 Tel: +852 3558 2022
 Fax: +852 3558 2023
 E: info@mottmacdonald.com.hk



CIVIL ENGINEERING
 AND DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT

Project
 AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
 LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY
 CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title
 PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION
 NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

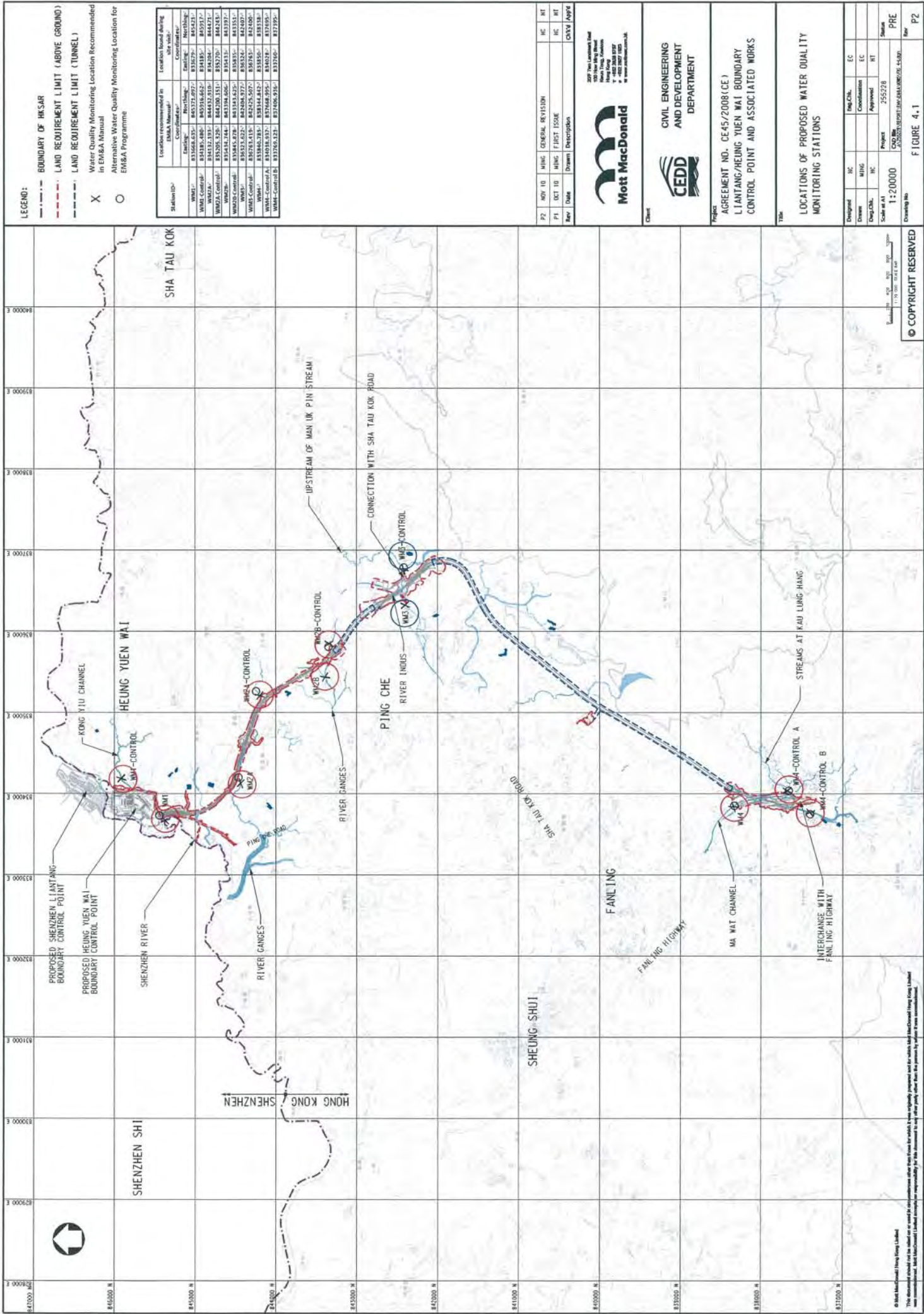
| Designed | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Drawn | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
| Checked | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
| Scale at A1 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A2 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A3 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A4 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A5 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A6 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A7 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A8 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A9 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A10 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A11 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A12 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A13 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A14 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A15 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A16 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A17 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A18 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A19 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A20 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A21 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A22 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A23 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A24 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A25 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A26 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A27 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A28 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A29 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A30 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A31 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A32 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A33 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A34 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A35 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A36 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A37 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A38 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A39 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A40 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A41 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A42 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A43 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A44 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A45 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A46 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A47 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A48 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A49 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A50 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A51 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A52 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A53 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A54 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A55 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A56 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A57 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A58 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A59 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A60 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A61 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A62 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A63 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A64 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A65 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A66 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A67 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A68 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A69 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A70 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A71 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A72 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A73 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A74 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A75 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A76 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A77 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A78 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A79 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A80 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A81 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A82 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A83 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A84 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A85 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A86 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A87 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A88 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A89 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A90 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A91 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A92 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A93 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A94 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A95 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A96 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A97 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A98 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A99 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |
| Scale at A100 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 | 1:20000 |

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

This document is the property of Mott MacDonald Limited and is not to be reproduced or used in any form without the prior written permission of Mott MacDonald Limited. The copyright in this document is owned by Mott MacDonald Limited. All rights are reserved. Mott MacDonald Limited accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

© Mott MacDonald Limited

P1



Photographic Records for Water Quality Monitoring Location

| | |
|---|--|
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM1</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM1</p> |
| | |
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM1 - Control</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM1 - Control</p> |
| | |
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM2A</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM2A</p> |
| | |
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM2-Control A</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM2 – Control</p> |



Location of WM2B-Control



Co-ordinates of WM2B-Control



Location of WM2B



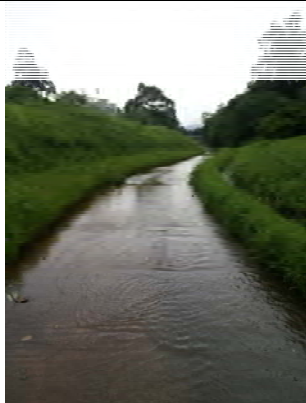
Co-ordinates of WM2B



Location of WM3-Control



Co-ordinates of WM3-Control



Location of WM3



Co-ordinates of WM3



Location of WM4-Control A



Co-ordinates of WM4-Control A



Location of WM4-Control B



Co-ordinates of WM4-Control B



Location of WM4



Co-ordinates of WM4

Appendix F

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

| Event | ET | IEC | ER | Action Contractor |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| Action Level | | | | |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. | 1. Notify Contractor. | 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate. |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | 1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate. |
| Limit Level | | | | |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate. |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not |
| | and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | the ER accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. | 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| Event | ET | IEC | ER | Action Contractor |
|--------------|---|---|--|---|
| Action Level | 1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. | 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. |
| Limit Level | 1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

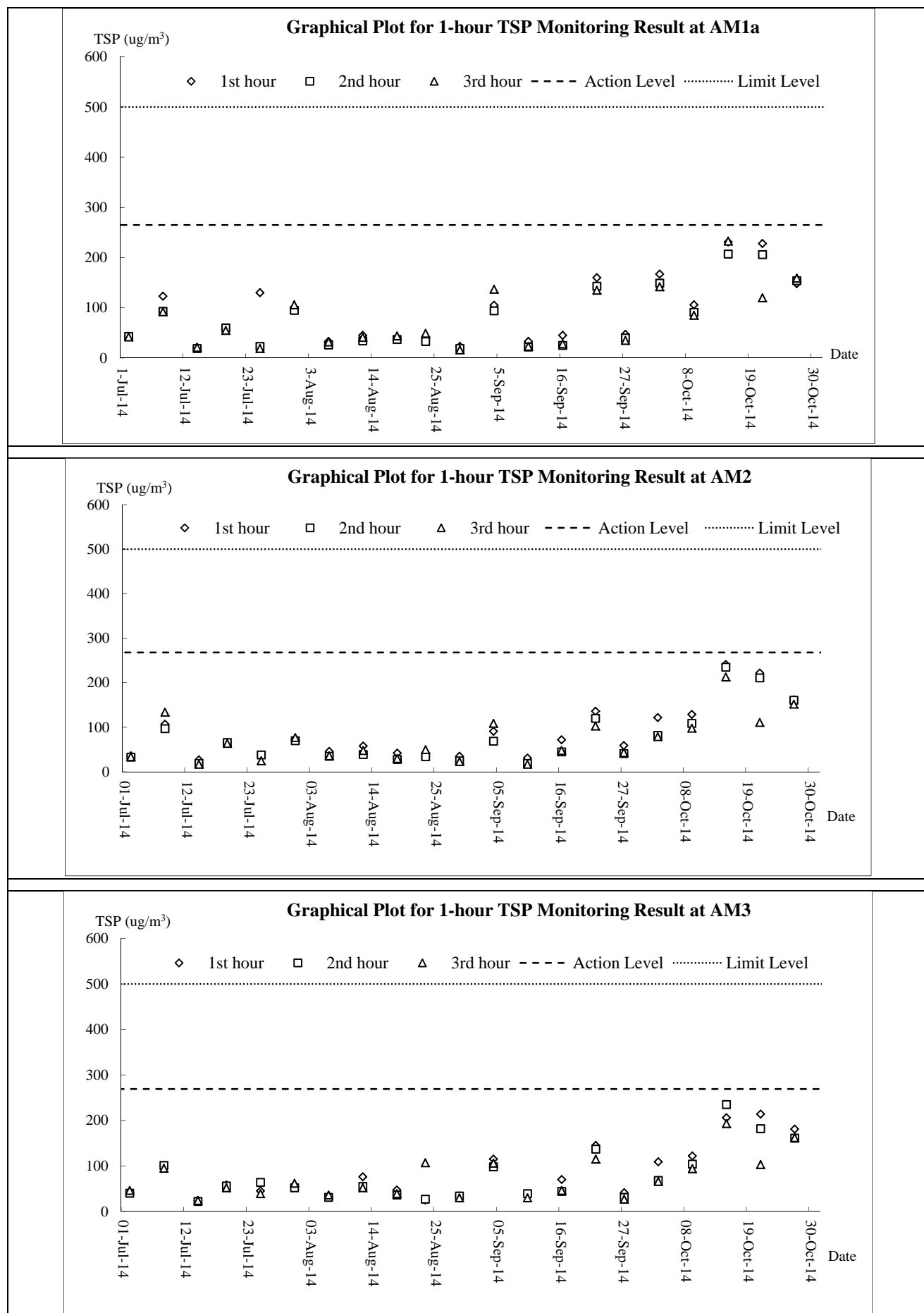
Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

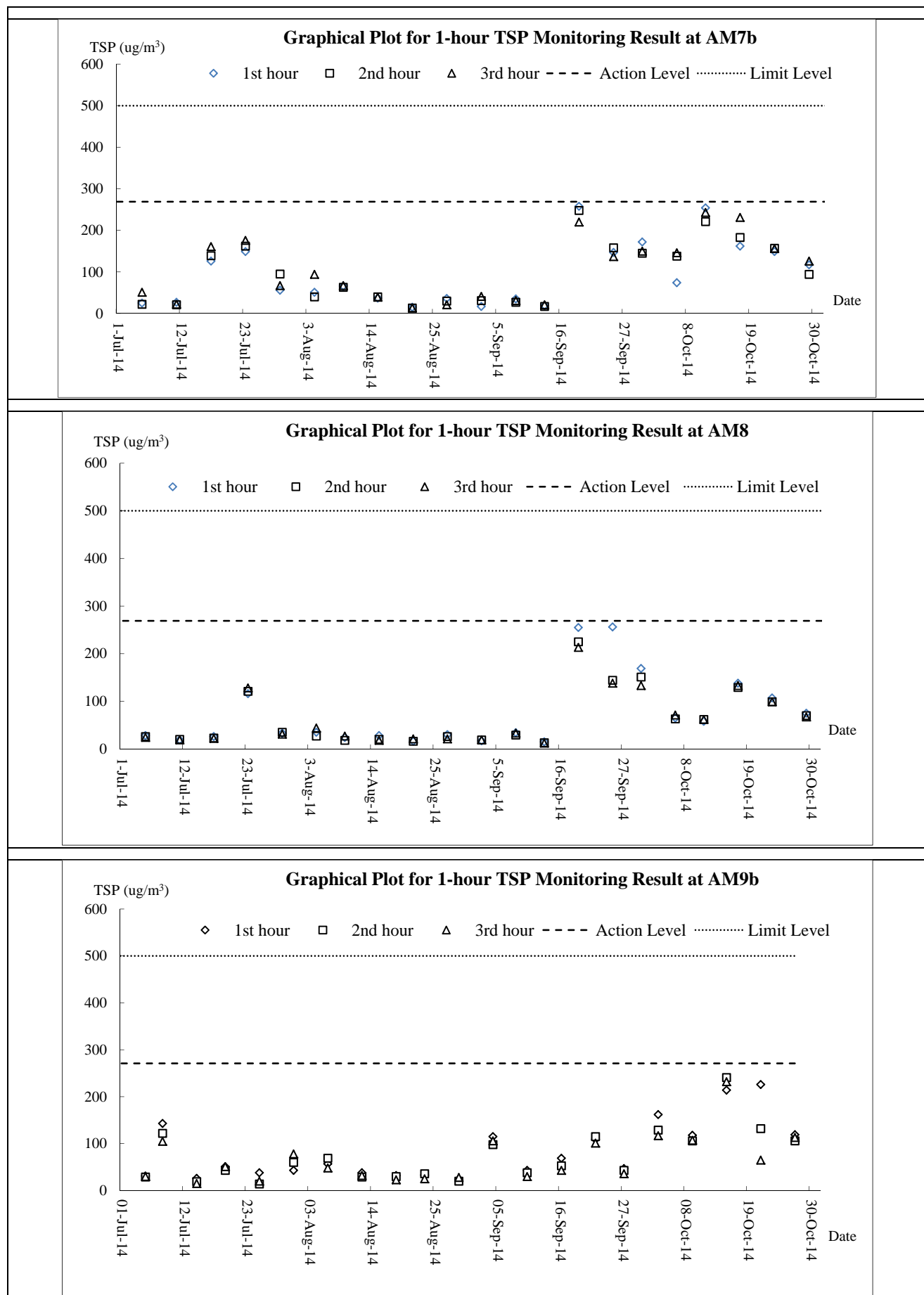
| EVENT | ET | IEC | ER | ACTION CONTRACTOR |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Action Level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities. |

Appendix G

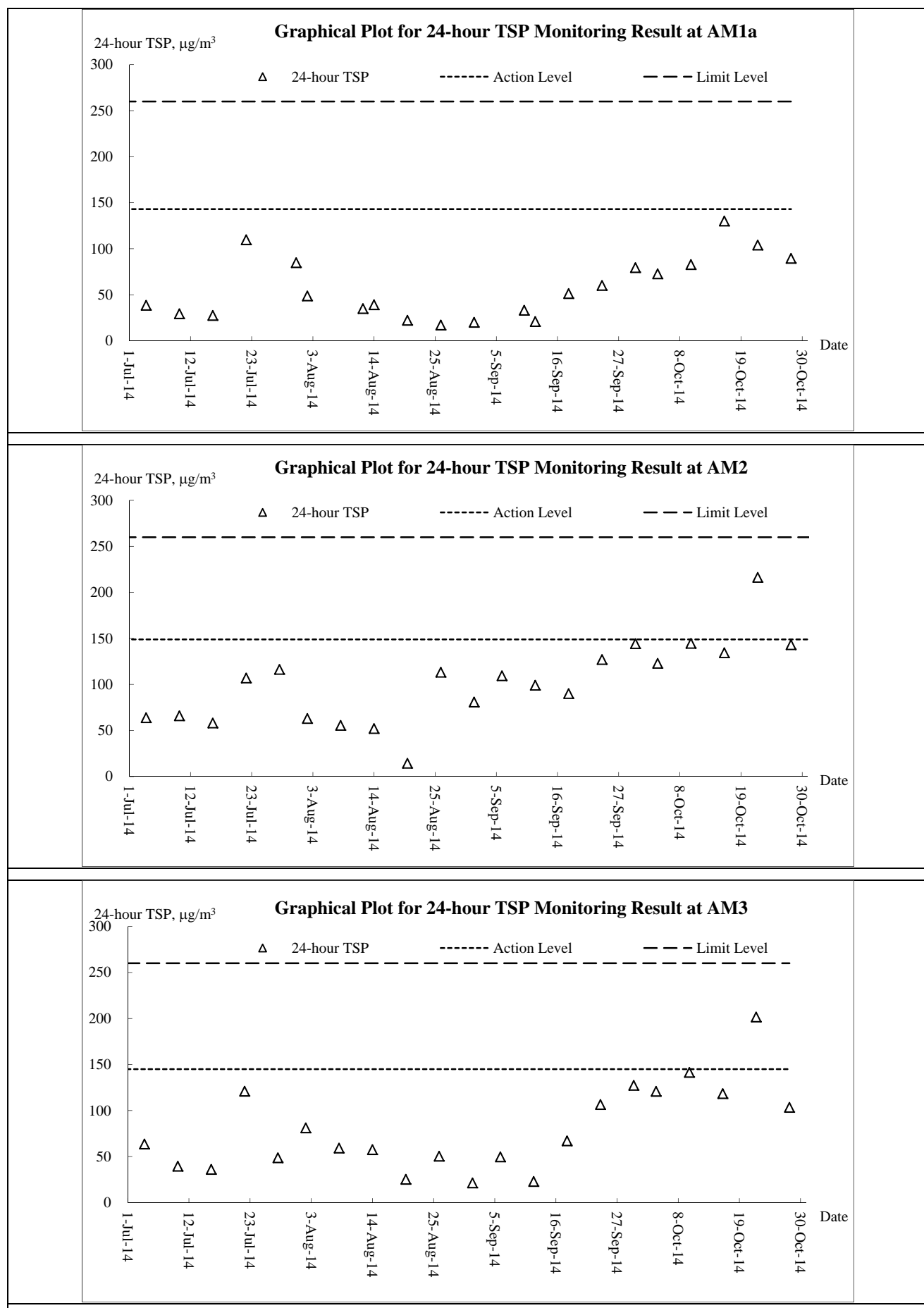
Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result

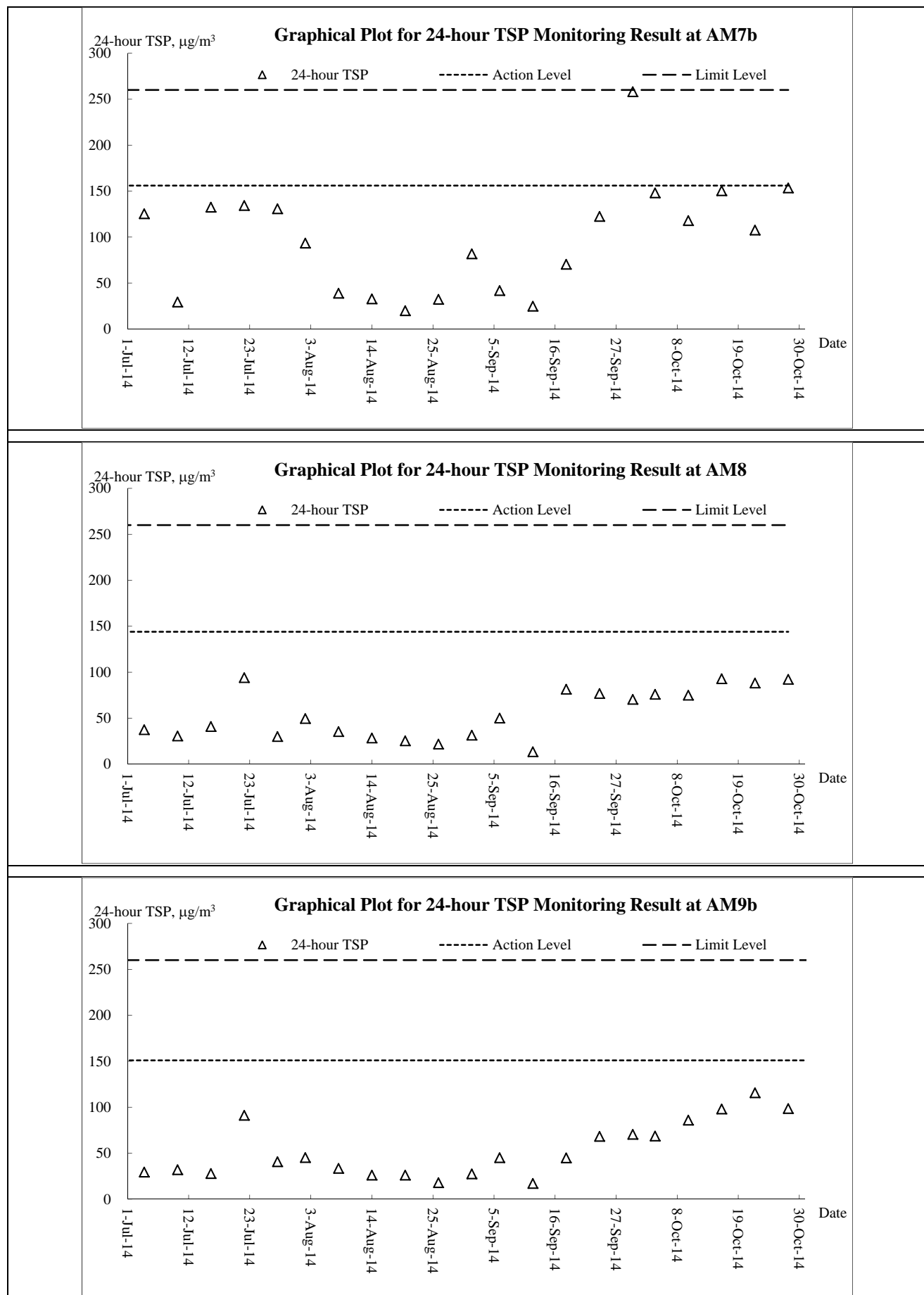
Air Quality – 1-hour TSP



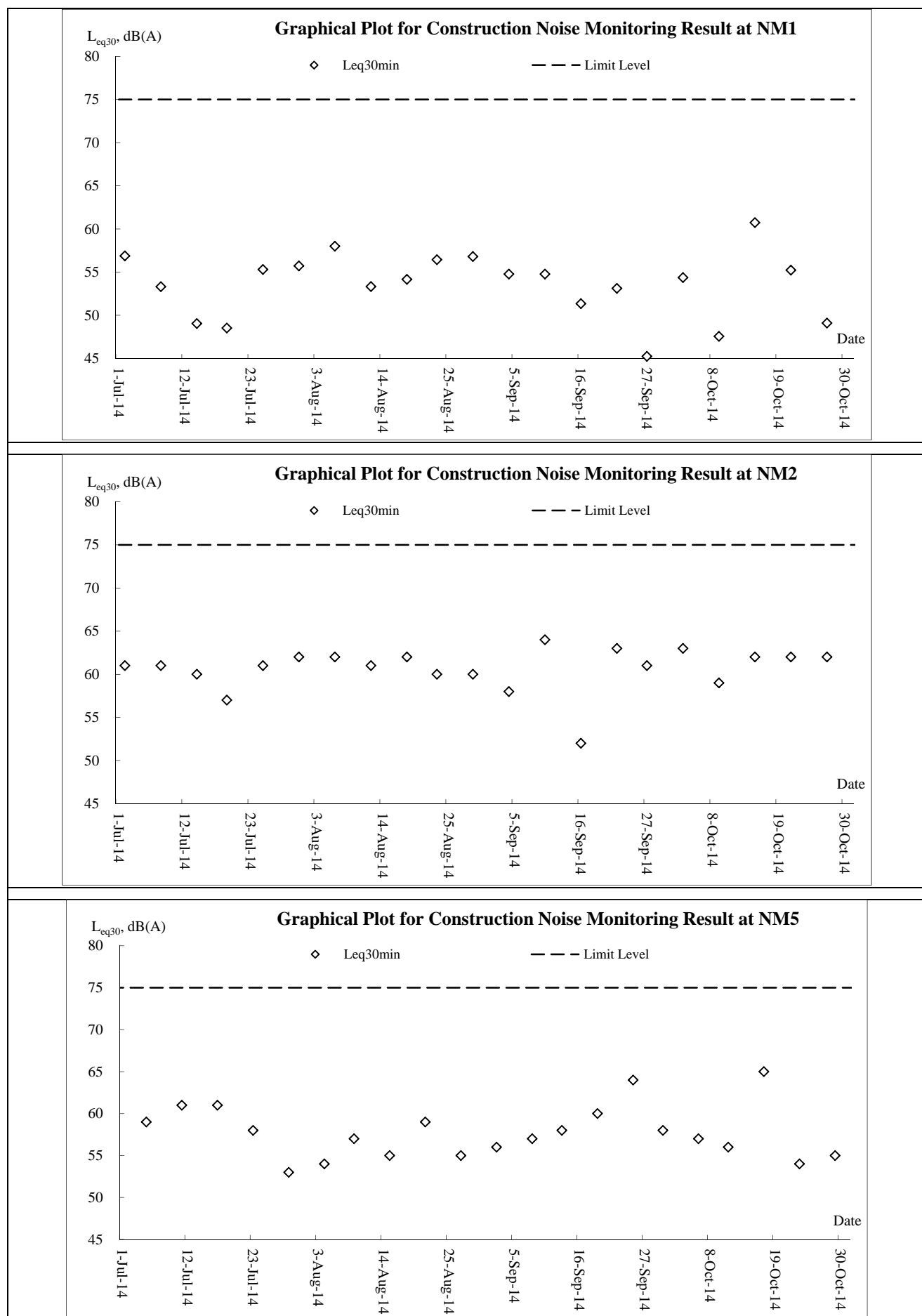


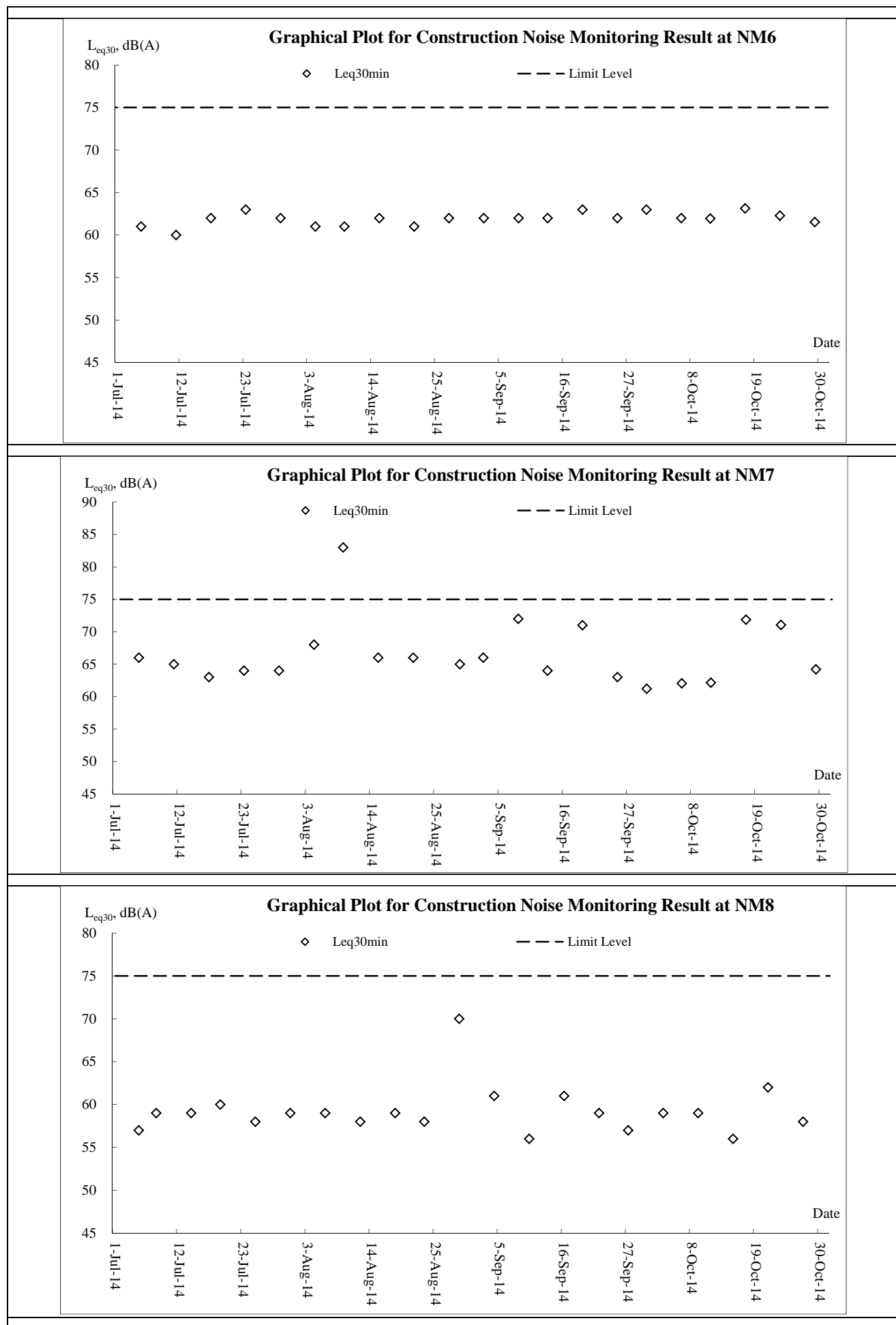
Air Quality – 24-hour TSP

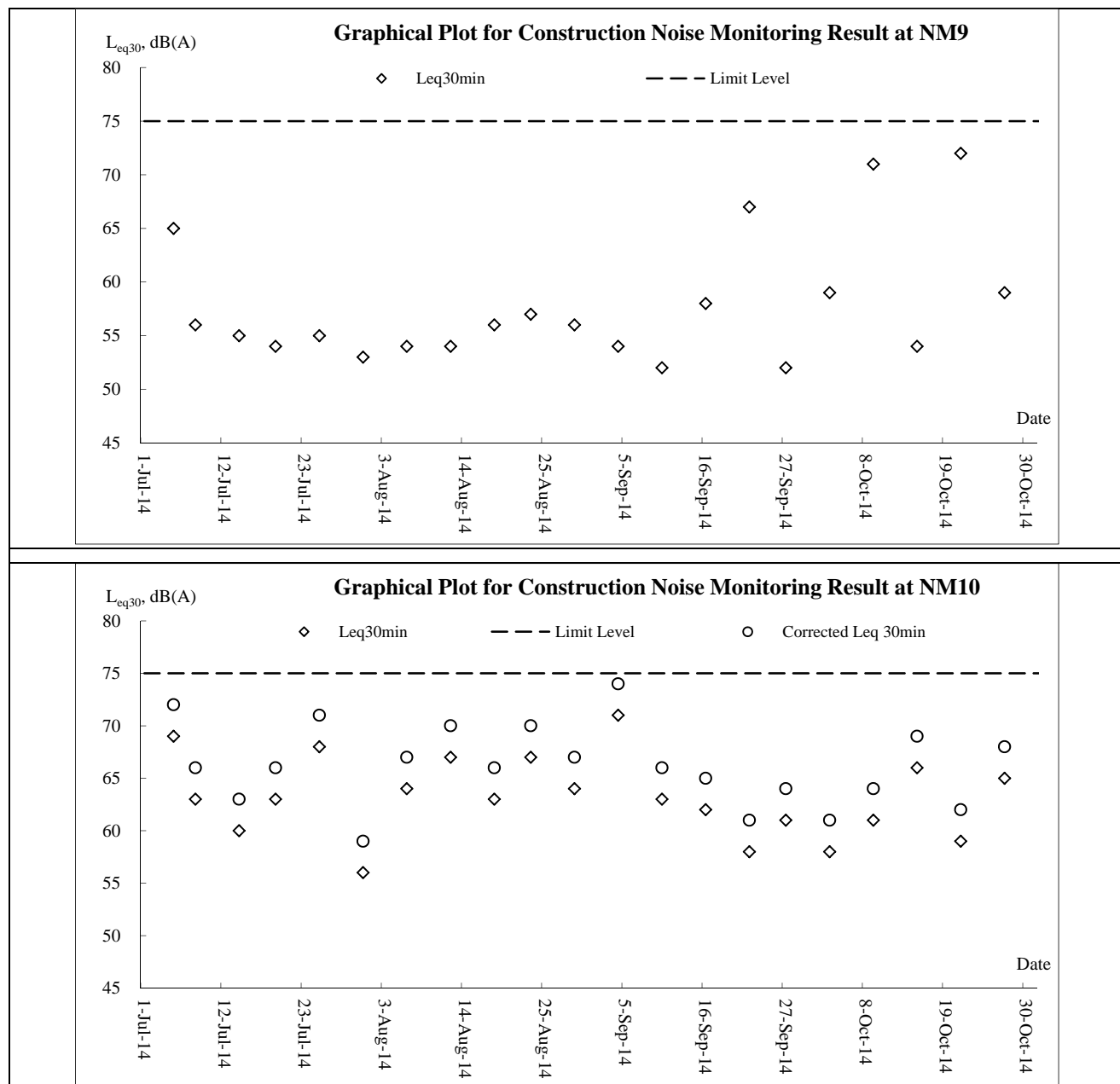




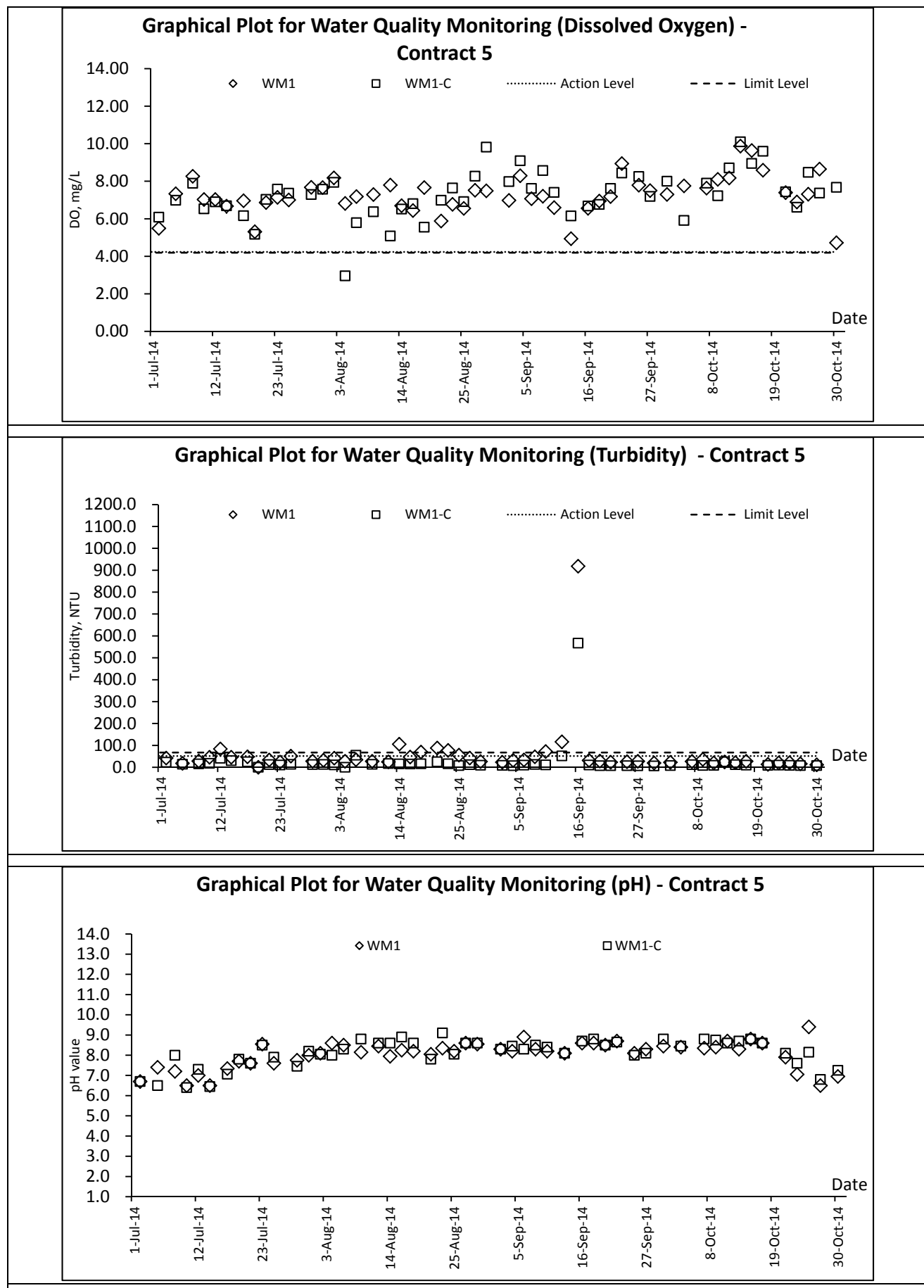
Noise

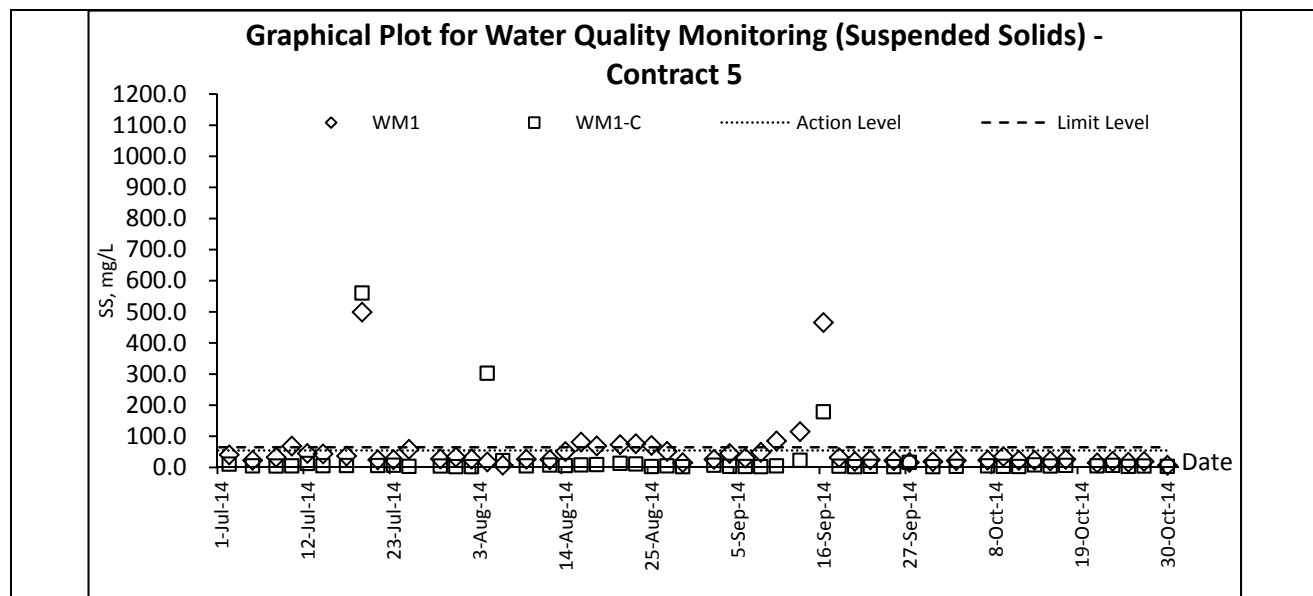




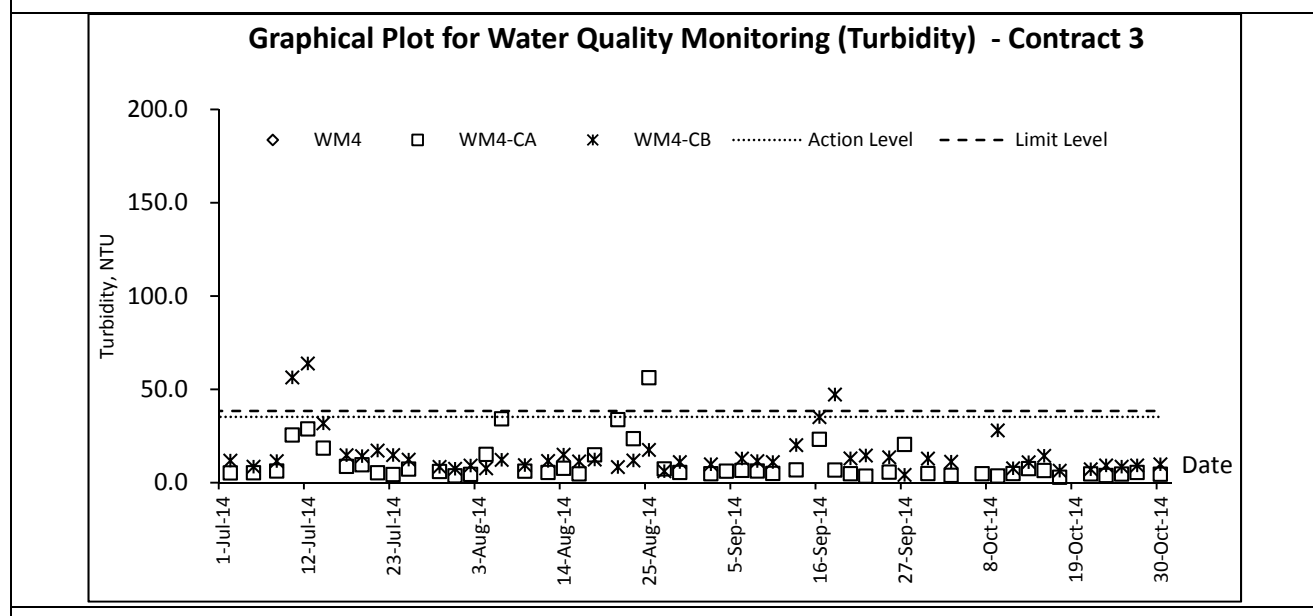
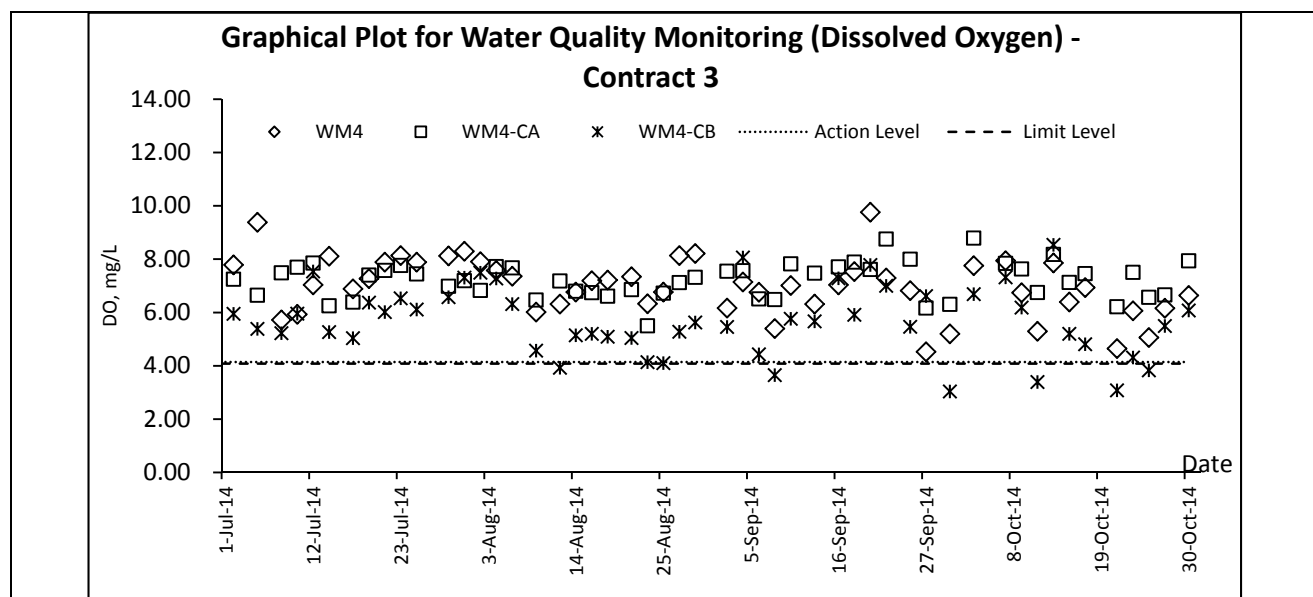


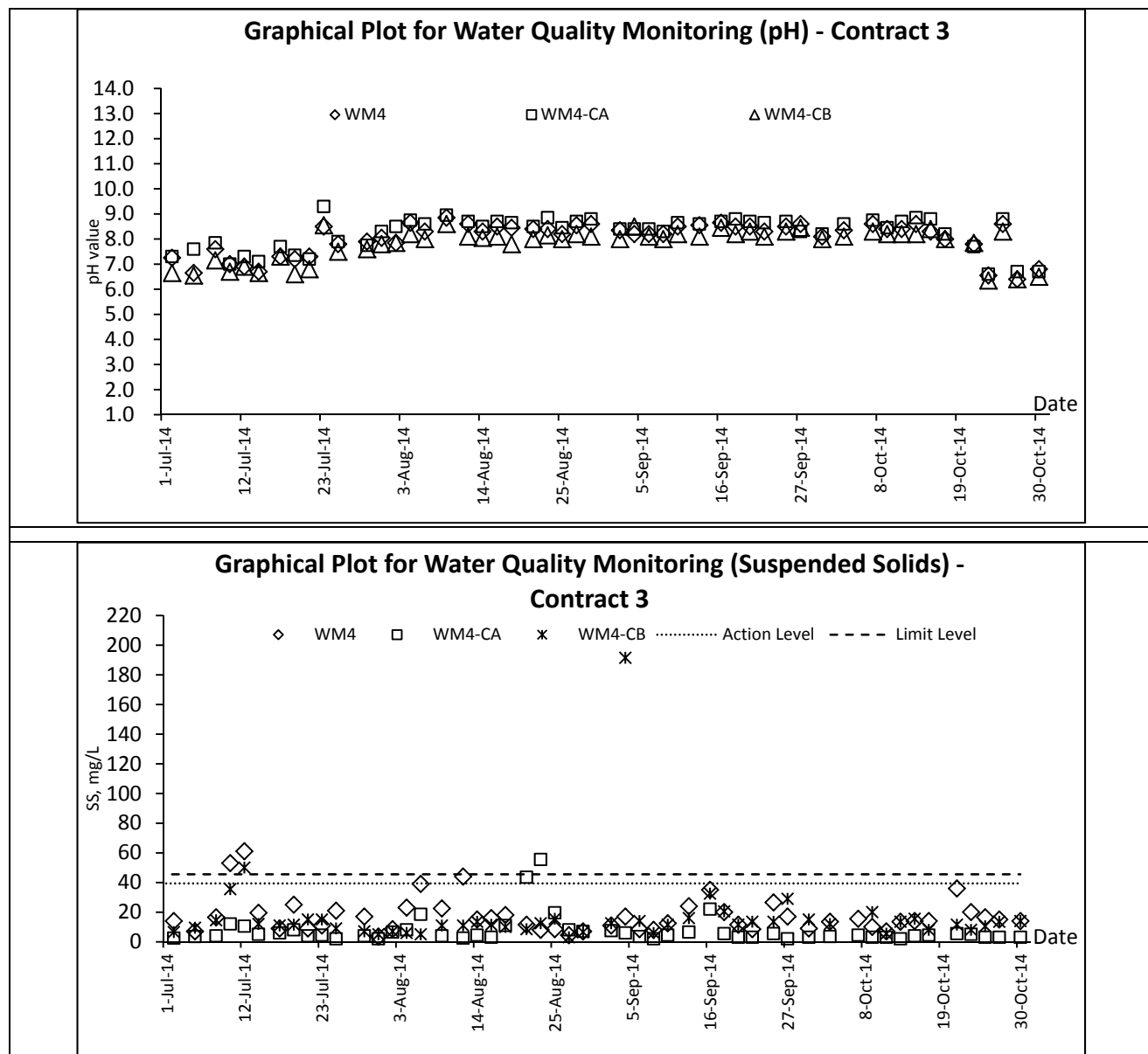
Water Quality - Contract 5





Water Quality - Contract 2 and 3





Appendix H

Weather information

Weather Condition Extracted from HKO

The weather of August 2014

The weather of August 2014 was hotter than usual due to prolonged spells of fine and sunny weather during the month. The monthly mean temperature of 29.0 degrees was 0.4 degree higher than the normal figure of 28.6 degrees, while the monthly duration of bright sunshine of 212.0 hours was about 12 percent above the normal figure of 188.9 hours. With two heavy rain episodes around mid-August, the month was also wetter than usual with a monthly rainfall amount of 548.2 millimetres, about 27 percent above the August normal of 432.2 millimetres. The accumulated rainfall since 1 January was 2312.1 millimetres, about 21 percent above the normal of 1905.5 millimetres for the same period.

The weather of September 2014

Under the dominance of the subtropical ridge over southern China, September 2014 was the hottest September on record. The monthly mean minimum temperature of 27.0 degrees and mean temperature of 29.0 degrees were respectively the highest and one of the highest for September since record began in 1884. The month was also drier than usual with a monthly total rainfall amount of 140.6 millimetres, only about 43 percent of the September normal of 327.6 millimetres. The accumulated rainfall since 1 January was 2452.7 millimetres, about 10 percent above the normal of 2233.1 millimetres for the same period.

The weather of October 2014

Under the dominance of a relatively dry northeast monsoon, October 2014 was much warmer and sunnier than usual. The mean temperature for the month was 26.2 degrees, 0.7 degrees above the normal figure of 25.5 degrees and also the one of the fifth highest for October since record began in 1884. The monthly total duration of sunshine was 222.9 hours, about 15 percent above the normal figure of 193.9 hours.

The monthly total rainfall of 109.8 millimetres was slightly above the normal figure of 100.9 millimetres. The accumulated rainfall since 1 January was 2562.5 millimetres, about 10 percent above the normal of 2334.0 millimetres for the same period.

Remark: The meteorological data during the Reporting Period is presented in the relevant monthly EM&A report.

Appendix I

Waste Flow Table

Name of Department : CEDD

Contract No./ Work Order No. : CV/2012/08

Appendix I - Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places)

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated / Imported (in '000 m3) | | | | | | Actual Quantities of Other C&D Materials / Wastes Generated | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | Total Quantities Generated [a+b+c+d] | Broken Concrete (including rock for recycling into aggregates) (a) | Reused in the Contract (b) | Reused in Other Projects (c) | Disposed as Public Fill (d) | Imported C&D Material | Metal (in '000kg) | Paper/ Cardboard Packaging (in '000kg) | Plastic (bottles/containers, plastic sheets/ foams from package material) (in '000kg) | Chemical Waste (in '000kg) | Others (e.g. General Refuse etc.) (in '000m3) |
| January | 0.0045 | 0.0000 | 0.0045 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1773 |
| February | 0.9869 | 0.0000 | 0.9869 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1102 |
| March | 0.1366 | 0.0000 | 0.1366 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2282 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 3.2400 | 0.1825 |
| April | 0.2063 | 0.0000 | 0.1217 | 0.0269 | 0.0577 | 0.5536 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 4.2800 | 0.2069 |
| May | 14.5769 | 0.0000 | 0.0643 | 14.4032 | 0.1094 | 2.0126 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0887 |
| June | 26.0821 | 0.0000 | 0.0348 | 22.1289 | 3.9183 | 0.6915 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.1851 |
| Half-year total | 41.9932 | 0.0000 | 1.3487 | 36.5590 | 4.0855 | 3.4859 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 7.5200 | 1.9508 |
| July | 49.4606 | 0.0000 | 0.0069 | 37.1170 | 12.3368 | 0.4385 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0558 |
| August | 56.4391 | 0.0000 | 0.7325 | 51.3053 | 4.4013 | 0.8477 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0774 |
| September | 56.6142 | 0.0000 | 1.3762 | 44.4922 | 10.7458 | 0.5819 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0301 |
| October | 82.0549 | 0.0000 | 0.0896 | 68.2828 | 13.6825 | 0.2305 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0645 |
| November | 0.0000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| December | 0.0000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yearly Total | 286.5620 | 0.0000 | 3.5539 | 237.7563 | 45.2518 | 5.5846 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 7.5200 | 2.1786 |

Remark:

- 1) Density of C&D material to be 2.2 metric ton/m3
 2) Density of General Refuse to be 1.6 metric ton/m3

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year)

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) |
| Jan | 0.409 | 0.084 | 0 | 0 | 0.409 | 0.200 | 0 | 0 | 0.010 | 0 | 0.110 |
| Feb | 1.697 | 0.356 | 0.380 | 0 | 1.473 | 0 | 0.002 | 0 | 0 | 0.019 | 0.040 |
| Mar | 3.954 | 0.506 | 1.092 | 0 | 2.862 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.265 |
| Apr | 1.600 | 0.054 | 0.672 | 0 | 0.928 | 0.200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.020 | 0.135 |
| May | 2.740 | 0.450 | 0.192 | 0 | 2.548 | 0.500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.020 | 0.195 |
| Jun | 2.215 | 0.258 | 0.675 | 0 | 1.540 | 1.075 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.001 | 0.180 |
| Sub-total | 12.615 | 1.708 | 3.011 | 0.000 | 9.760 | 1.975 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.060 | 0.925 |
| Jul | 3.596 | 0.233 | 0.502 | 0 | 3.094 | 0.747 | 0 | 0 | 0.005 | 0 | 0.165 |
| Aug | 5.504 | 0.649 | 0.732 | 0 | 4.772 | 1.200 | 0 | 0 | 0.005 | 0.009 | 0.220 |
| Sep | 2.604 | 0.176 | 1.176 | 0 | 1.428 | 0.750 | 0 | 0 | 0.005 | 0 | 0.085 |
| Oct | 6.404 | 0.090 | 2.160 | 0 | 4.244 | 1.501 | 0 | 0 | 0.005 | 0 | 0.085 |
| Nov | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 30.723 | 2.856 | 7.581 | 0.000 | 23.298 | 6.173 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.030 | 0.069 | 1.480 |

- Note:**
1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m³.
 2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m³.
 3. Assume each truck of C&D wastes is 5m³.
 4. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.
 5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.
 6. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.
 7. Assume the density of metal is 7,850 kg/m³.

Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000m ³) |
| JAN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16.571 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.85 |
| FEB | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.672 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.005 |
| MAR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0.01 |
| APRIL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.664 | 0.87 | 0.051 | 0 | 0 | 0.245 |
| MAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.352 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.23 |
| JUN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33.381 | 0 | 0.14 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 91.608 | 0.87 | 0.191 | 0 | 6 | 1.34 |
| JUL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16.04 | 2.01 | 0.241 | 0 | 0 | 0.11 |
| AUG | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55.082 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.03 |
| SEP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61.674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.015 |
| OCT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65.327 | 0.274 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.490 |
| NOV | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 289.73 | 3.154 | 0.432 | 0 | 6 | 1.985 |

Notes:

Name of Department: CEDD

| Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract (see Note 4) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in Other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metal | Paper / cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg) | (in '000m ³) |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 30 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 4 |

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14) above.
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contractor to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastic refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature
 - Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete = Cannot be defined at this stage
 - Imported Fill = Estimated by the Contractor = 1 loading = 8m³
 - Metal = Estimated by the Contractor
 - Paper/cardboard packaging = Estimated by the Contractor
 - Plastics = Estimated by the Contractor
 - Chemical Waste = Estimated by the Contractor (Spent lubricating oil, assume density 0.9kg/L)
 - Other, e.g. general refuse = Estimated by the Contractor

Appendix J

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|---|-----------|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <u>Air Quality Impact (Construction)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 3.6.1.1 | 2.1 | General Dust Control Measures The following dust suppression measures should be implemented: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities ■ 80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets ■ Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr ■ All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust emission due to vehicular movement | To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites | Contractor | Construction Works Sites | During Construction | EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |
| 3.6.1.2 | 2.1 | Best Practice for Dust Control The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include: <i>Good site management</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. ■ Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission. ■ Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. ■ Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions. ■ The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. <i>Disturbed Parts of the Roads</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Each and every main temporary access should be paved with | To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites | Contractor | Construction Works Sites | During Construction | EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | <p>concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. <p><i>Exposed Earth</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seeding with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies. <p><i>Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. <p><i>Debris Handling</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. <p><i>Transport of Dusty Materials</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. <p><i>Wheel washing</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. <p><i>Use of vehicles</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|--|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | <p><i>Site hoarding</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. <p><i>Blasting</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting. | | | | | |
| <u>Air Quality Impact (Operation)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 3.5.2.2 | 2.2 | <p>The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work. Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission. Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity. Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs. | To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP | DSD | BCP | Operation Phase | EIA recommendation |
| <u>Noise Impact (Construction)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | <p>Adoption of Quieter PME</p> <p>Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in Table 4.14, which can be found in Hong Kong.</p> | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Use of Movable Noise Barrier The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m ² is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the GW-TM. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Use of Noise Insulating Fabric Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, pilling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|--|-----------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Good Site Practice The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme; Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |
| Noise Impact (Operation) | | | | | | | |
| <u>Road Traffic Noise</u> | | | | | | | |
| Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4 | 3.2 | Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section. | To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP | Contractor | Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange | Before Operation | EIAO and NCO |
| <u>Fixed Plant Noise</u> | | | | | | | |
| Table 4.46 | 3.2 | Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time. | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact | Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor | BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings | Before Operation | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|--|-----------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 4.5.2.4 | 3.2 | <p>The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced; Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment); Locate fixed plant/louver away from any NSRs as far as practicable; Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures; Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building; Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise. | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact | Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor | BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings | Before Operation | EIAO and NCO |
| Water Quality Impact (Construction) | | | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | 4.1 | <p>Construction site runoff and drainage</p> <p>The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. | To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby watercourses | Contractor | Construction Works Sites | Construction Phase | Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC Note PN 1/94) |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | <p>Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ■ All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. ■ Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. ■ If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94. ■ The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| | | <p>the erosive potential of surface water flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | 4.1 | <p>Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds</p> <p>The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be carried out within the water gathering grounds:</p> | To minimize water quality impacts to the water gathering grounds | Contractor | Construction Works Sites within the water gathering | Construction Phase | ProPECC Note PN 1/94 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments. No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site. All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible. Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks. Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time. All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected from erosion. Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided. Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately. No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps. Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies. Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies. Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of | | | grounds | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|---|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | | <p>Water Supplies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An unimpeded access through the waterworks access road should always be maintained. Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March, Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference. | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.2 | 4.1 | <p>Good site practices of general construction activities</p> <p>Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.</p> <p>Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.</p> | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | All construction works sites | Construction phase | EIA Recommendation |
| 5.6.1.3 | 4.1 | <p>Sewage effluent from construction workforce</p> <p>Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p> | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities | Construction phase | EIA Recommendation and Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) |
| 5.6.1.4 | 4.1 | <p>Hydrogeological Impact</p> <p>Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.</p> | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel | Construction phase | EIA Recommendation and WPCO |
| Water Quality Impact (Operation) | | | | | | | |
| | | No mitigation measure is required. | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|---|-----------|--|--|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| <u>Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Construction)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 6.7 | 5 | The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector. | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities | Construction phase | EIA recommendation and WPCO |
| <u>Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Operation)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.3 | 5 | Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP. | To minimize water quality impacts | DSD | BCP | Operation phase | EIA recommendation and WPCO |
| 6.5.3 | 5 | Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system. | To minimize water quality impacts | DSD | Administration Building | Operation phase | EIA recommendation and WPCO |
| <u>Waste Management Implication (Construction)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 7.6.1.1 | 6 | Good Site Practices Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site ■ Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures ■ Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste ■ Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in enclosed containers ■ General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As | To minimize adverse environmental impact | Contractor | Construction works sites (general) | Construction Phase | EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation; and ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Site |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | <p>such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the stockpiled C&D material to prevent dust impact or being washed away Designate different locations for storage of C&D material to enhance reuse Well planned programme for transportation of C&D material to lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse noise impact from transporting of C&D material is not anticipated Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and entering the drains | | | | | |
| 7.6.1.2 | 6 | <p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount | To reduce the quantity of wastes | Contractor | Construction works sites (General) | Construction Phase | EIA recommendation and Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | | <p>of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of these wastes. | | | | | |
| 7.6.1.3 | 6 | <p>C&D Materials</p> <p>In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site; and In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be included. | To minimize impacts resulting from C&D material | Contractor | Construction Works Sites (General) | Construction Phase | EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; and ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 |
| 7.6.1.4 | 6 | <p>General refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.</p> | To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal | Contractor | Construction works sites (General) | Construction phase | Waste Disposal Ordinance and Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance - Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances Regulation |
| 7.6.1.5 | 6 | <p>Chemical waste</p> <p>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i>. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical</p> | To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal | Contractor | Construction works sites (General) | Construction phase | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation and Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes |